#### DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 119 738

IR 003 215

AUTHOR TITLE PUB DATE Turpin, James D. .

A Model for Improving School Media Centers.

9 Feb 76

NOTE

351p.; Ed.D. Practicum, Nova University; Some portions of Appendixes may not reproduce due to

marginal legibility of original document

EDRS PRICE DESCRIPTORS

MF-\$0.83 HC-\$19.41 Plus Postage

Audiovisual Centers; \*Change Strategies; Data

Collection; Doctoral Theses; Educational Innovation; Educational Research; Elementary Secondary Education;

\*Evaluation Methods; Facility Improvement;

\*Instructional Materials Centers: Library Standards;

Media Specialists; \*Models; Program Evaluation; Program Improvement; Research Design; Research Methodology; School Libraries; Tables (Data)

-

IDENTIFIERS

Georgia (DeKalb County)

#### ABSTRACT

A model to encourage and facilitate change in school media programs was developed and field tested. The model was intended to provide assessment measures of media centers, planning strategies, and methods for implementing change. The model considered personnel, physical plant, collections, and operations. In 1975, the model was field tested in eleven elementary schools and six high school. Follow-up questionnaires and site visits suggested that the model was instrumental in creating changes in the school media centers. The text is a detailed collection of documents which trace the planning, execution, and results of the project. (EMH)

# Practicum Report

## A MODEL FOR IMPROVING SCHOOL MEDIA CENTERS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

рA

James D. Turpin

2/5

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the degree of Doctor of Education, Nova University

Atlanta Cluster Dr. R. E. Flanders Maxi II Practicum February 9, 1976

# PRACTICUM REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	(i)
Acknowledgments	(ii)
Abstract	(iii)
Introduction	(iv-v)
Statement of the Problem	1- 2
Related Media Program Theories	3
Review of Selected Literature	4- 7
Executing the Practicum	8
Objectives	8
Site	8
Population	8- 9
Human and Material Resources	9
Developing the First Assessment Instrument	9-10
Selecting Participants	10
Orientation Session	10
Pre-Assessment	10-11
Data Analysis, Establishing Priorities, Plan of	
Action	11-12
Evaluation	13
Participating School's Post Test	13-14
Administrator and Media Specialist Evaluation	14-15
Observer's Evaluation	15-16

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

		Page
Further Imple	ementation of the Practicum	17
Appendix	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	18
Exhibit	1Educational Problem Survey	19
Exhibit	2Participating Schools	20
Exhibit	3Project Team Members	- 21
Exhibit	4Field Test Participants	22
Exhibit	5Roles of the Participants	23- 26
Exhibit	6First Assessment Instrument	27- 53
Exhibit	7First Assessment Analysis, Guiding Principles	54- 57
Exhibit	8First Assessment Analysis, Assessment Criteria	58- 67
Exhibit	9Participation Survey, Principals	68- 69
Exhibit	10Selection of Participating Schools	70- 71
Exhibit	11Orientation Session	72
Exhibit	12Second Assessment Instruments	73 <b>-</b> 127
Exhibit	13Data Interpretation Memo	128
Exhibit	14Work Session Agenda	129
	15Pre-Assessment Results, Weaknesses Identified by One or More Groups 13	30-146
Exhibit	16Item Matching Conversion Table 11	<sub>+</sub> 7-148
Exhibit	17Pre-Assessment Results, Weaknesses Identified by Two or More Groups 11	<sub>1</sub> 9-169
Exhibit	18Pre-Assessment Results, Weaknesses Identified by Three or More Groups 17	70 <b>~1.9</b> b.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Pa	30
Exhibit	19Category Conversion Table	95
Exhibit	20Established Priorities and Implementation Plans	29
Exhibit	21Progress Report Memo	30
Exhibit	22Post Test Memo	31
Exhibit	23Post Test Samples, Participating Schools	£8
Exhibit	24Evaluation Sample, Administrator and Media Specialist 249-25	51
Exhibit	25Implementation Results, Improvement of Weaknesses	52
Exhibit	26Implementation Results, Action Taken by Priorities	<b>5</b> 3
Exhibit	27Practicum Evaluation, Administrator and Media Specialist	54
Exhibit	28Observer Evaluations	8
Bibliography	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • 259-26	0



#### PREFACE

In deciding upon a practicum topic, the writer asked for suggestions from the faculty of the building he administers.

(See Exhibit 1.) Based upon suggestions from this group the writer consulted the Media Department of the school system.

This practicum report reflects one major area of concern indicated by the two groups consulted—developing a model that will preassess, will make suggestions for improvement of the inadequacies identified in the pre-assessment, and will post assess media center programs.

The author has drawn upon research, experience, and advice in compiling and field testing the contents of this practicum. It is desirous that the contents will prove beneficial to the educator desiring to improve media programs.



#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The writer wishes to express his appreciation for the assistance of the many individuals and organizations who contributed to the development of this practicum. Without their help, the practicum would not have been possible.

The assistant superintendent for instructional supporting programs, area assistant superintendent, directors of elementary and secondary education, and the director of the department of educational media from the author's school system sanctioned the practicum and authorized the use of facilities, supplies, and human resources. The cooperation of these individuals and their staffs was an important aspect.

Fellow principals from eleven elementary and six secondary schools and their media specialists played a vital role in the development and field testing of the model.

Teachers, parents, and students from the seventeen schools involved also made important contributions.

Finally, the author is very grateful to the Evansdale certificated and non-certificated staff for their assistance in the practicum.



#### ABSTRACT

The purpose of this practicum was to develop and field test a model for improving school media centers. The model was implemented in a metropolitan Atlanta school system. Eleven elementary and six secondary schools were involved in the field testing of the model. Results demonstrate that the model could be beneficial in the improvement of media programs at a system-wide or individual school level. The practicum results suggest that the model may be useful to administrators, media specialists, and higher education personnel for the assessment and improvement of media programs.

(iii) -

## INTRODUCTION

Media program change has been slow and conducted in a passive manner for years. Change can be encouraged in many ways. Higher education can use their training programs for librarians, administrators, and teachers as a means to encourage change. Betty Fast (1975) suggested that the learner-centered school media program idea is actually revolutionary in today's public schools. She also suggested that the media specialist and the media program lead the way toward change related to the learner-centered school media program.

Media program changes can also be implemented through the planning, evaluation, and priority setting process. It is through this method that the writer desires to implement change in the media program of the school district in which he is employed and perhaps contribute to a method of promoting change in the total education field.

Standards for School Media Programs (1969) suggested that because of the rapidity of change in educational, technological, and other fields national media standards require continuous revision. Based on this suggestion, the American Association of School Librarians and the Association for Educational Communications and Technology developed and published Media Programs:

District and School (1975). These standards promote media programs that are user-centered, flexible, objective based, and that possess alternatives. These standards as well as Standards (iv)



for Public Schools of Georgia (1975) and Guide to Evaluation and Accreditation of Schools (1973) were used as resources in the development of evaluative instruments used in the preassessment activities of the practicum.

A few instruments have been developed with the intent of evaluating media programs, comparing data collected to minimum or specified standards and using the results to plan for the future. A Guide for Evaluating, Establishing, Developing School Media Programs (1973) is one such instrument. However, this instrument uses the 1969 standards as a means of comparison and is lacking in the vital area of treatment of the data after collection.

This practicum emphasizes the establishment of priorities for improvement and action planning through in-service programs and workshops.

#### STATEMENT OF THE PROBLEM

## Local

In an effort to identify a meaningful problem which is recognized by the entire faculty as a need for improving the educational program at Evansdale and one which might contribute to the systemwide educational program, a needs assessment was conducted (Exhibit 1). Twenty-eight professional staff members participated in the needs assessment. A high interest was indicated in the area of improving the present school media center. The areas most frequently listed as being unsatisfactory were:

- 1. Lack of learning materials, equipment, and media services.
- 2. Unfair and unequal sharing of learning materials, equipment, and media services.
- 3. Inadequate place to prepare plans and learning materials for teaching.
- 4. Lack of availability of learning materials, equipment, and media services when needed without having to submit to so much "red tape", etc.

## Systemwide

Dr. Snell Mills, Director, DeKalb County Schools Media Services Department, was presented the media center problem identified at Evansdale School. He indicated that this was a problem systemwide and that there was a need for a model that would pre-assess, would suggest techniques and procedures for improvement, and would post assess media center personnel,



11

facilities, collections, and operations. Dr. Mills committed the field testing of the model in seventeen schools.

A five member committee from the Media Services Department, was appointed to work with the researcher in the development, implementation, evaluation, and institutionalization of the practicum. The committee consists of the following:

Dr. Snell Mills, Director
Mrs. Wilma Cravey, Supervisor
Mr. Richard Cantrell, Audio-Visual Specialist
Mrs. Dot Hanson, Coordinator
Mrs. Blanche Brown, Librarian

The purpose of this practicum is to develop, implement, and evaluate a model for improving media centers for use by the DeKalb County Schools Media Services Department in the future as an instrument to help them improve media centers throughout the DeKalb County School System.



## RELATED MEDIA PROGRAM THEORIES

Many theories related to media programs have evolved over the years. The passive approach and the active approach to media programs and the way they relate to student learning and the curriculum have surfaced as the major theories.

The passive approach emphasizes order, control, schedules, and media as its own field separate from the school curriculum. The active approach emphasizes involvement, open activity, learner-oriented environment, and an atmosphere where media and the school curriculum complement each other.



## REVIEW OF SELECTED LITERATURE

The importance of collecting and providing reading materials and of having someone in charge of the collection and services offered can be traced back to the early 1800's when Napoleon had a portable library and a personal librarian to supervise his collection (Dobi, 1974).

For many years the task of librarians have been unchanged. Their responsibilities seem to have been threefold: (1) select useful materials, (2) organize the materials in some way, (3) assist the user in locating the materials they need. (Betty Fast, 1975) suggested that although Frances Henne promoted the unified media concept, (librarians become media specialists and assume the position of curriculum coordinator in the school), that most people today do not realize the potential of the fusion.

Training patterns for librarians (media specialists) range from accredited programs with the purpose of providing professional credentials (Library Journal, 1967) to media-technician programs at the community or junior college level. Programs for training librarians (media specialists) seem to be divided into two distinct categories: (1) those aimed at producing more professionals and (2) those aimed at producing greater specialization. Some implemented or suggested library personnel training programs are library aide program (Orne, 1966), community college trained library technicians (Knapp, 1966), undergraduate minor program in Library Science (McDonough,



1966), and a major in Library Science with basic preparation at the undergraduate level (Franklin, 1966).

Sudar, (1966) suggested three levels of training for library personnel: (1) the graduate level for those who will be the leaders of the field; (2) a program at the bachelor's level for junior and senior professionals; and (3) a two-year program to prepare library assistants to handle routines.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1973) enhanced the importance of properly trained media personnel when it adopted standards requiring proper certification and personnel in all its member schools. The competency based certification concept related to the training of media personnel was brought into focus by as many as six training schools during the 1974 academic year (Franklin, 1974).

The American Association of School Librarians (1975) further enhanced the importance of media personnel when they published standards related to professional, support, district, and school media staff and responsibilities. Library media personnel standards related to certification and student-librarian ratio support media services in the state of Georgia (1975).

All types of libraries (higher education, secondary education, public, elementary education) have been classified as being obsolete by critics of the American library system. Early measurement of libraries against standards (Mahar, 1965) revealed that most libraries did not meet minimum requirements. A report by President Johnson (1965) indicated that about 70 percent of public elementary schools did not have libraries. Also, the



majority of the high school libraries did not meet minimum standards.

Lack of financial support has been a problem for libraries for quite some time. The American Library Association (1965) reported that it would require \$600 million to bring public school libraries up to a minimum standard of financial support. Many school districts experienced difficulties building enough classrooms during the late fifties and early sixties. Trying to pass bond issues for library construction would have met with much opposition at this time. The first federal aid to libraries was made available by the passage of the Library Services Act in 1956. This act supported libraries until it was expanded in 1964 to include funds for building programs. The Elementary and Secondary Education Act supports the purchase of school library materials.

Libraries have experienced difficulties getting a high priority on state education budgets. However, the matching nature of federal funds has led to increased state appropriations for library services.

Some major trends in the media field today are as follows:

(1) both media specialists and their support staff are becoming more organized toward unity, and professionalism (Gwinep, Flanagan, 1974); (2) paperback books are being made a part of elementary school collections (Larrick, 1975); (3) the development of children's collections in research libraries is beginning to assume its rightful place (Henne, 1975); (4) recognition of the meed for libraries to be a more responsive and dynamic social



institution, serving the community as well as the school (Jehu, 1970); (5) technology playing a more dynamic role in the operation of media centers (White, 1973); (6) the development of more detailed standards related to the user-centered school, and that are flexible, objective based, and possess alternatives (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, 1973, American Association of School Librarians, 1975, and Georgia State Department of Education, 1975).

Since the libraries are being confronted with a large number of students who plan to enter college, with a changing curriculum and teaching and learning patterns, and with demands for expanded collections, their future is one of great challenge.

#### EXECUTING THE PRACTICUM

## Objectives |

- 1. Develop a model that will pre-assess, will make suggestions for improvement of the inadequacies identified in the pre-assessment, and will post assess media center personnel, facilities, collections, and operations.
- 2. Promote the optimum use of available personnel, collections, facilities, and operations presently available through the school media center.
- 3. Promote the acquisition or improvement of additional needed media center personnel, facilities, collections, and operations.
- 4. Implement and evaluate the model proposed in Objective 1.

## <u>Site</u>

The practicum was developed and field tested in a metropolitan Atlanta school district, DeKalb County, Georgia, Schools.

Eleven elementary schools and six secondary schools were involved
in the actual implementation and evaluation of the practicum.

(See Exhibit 2.)

## Population

The faculties, student bodies, parents, principals, and media specialists in eleven elementary and six secondary schools were either directly or indirectly affected by this practicum. The schools involved have approximately 22,000 students, 1,000 teachers, 10,000 parents, 23 media specialists, and 29 administrators. Twenty-two media specialists, 17 principals, 149 teachers, 37 parents, and 232 students composed the sample of



participants who actually participated in the practicum activities. The participants were selected on a random and stratified random sample basis.

## Human and Material Resources

A project team composed of the director, two coordinators, one media specialist, one audio-visual specialist from the department of educational media, and the author was established during the early stages of the practicum (Exhibit 3).

Principals and media specialists from eleven elementary and six secondary schools participated throughout the practicum (Exhibit 4). Many students and parents were consulted during the practicum. A role description was developed for each of the individuals or groups associated with the practicum (Exhibit 5).

Media Programs: District and School (1975), Guide to Evaluation and Accreditation of Schools (1973), and Standards for Public Schools of Georgia (1975), as well as the other sources listed in the reference section of this report were used as material resources throughout the practicum.

## Developing the First Assessment Instrument

The first task was the development of a proposed assessment instrument by the project team. The project team used their own expert opinions and a search of related literature in the development of the assessment instrument. The first assessment instrument was then sent to 61 elementary and 20 high school media specialists for their evaluation of its contents (Exhibit 6). An item analysis of the proposed assessment instrument was conducted. Results were listed by percent of media specialists



rating each criterion very important, less important, does not apply, desirable, or statement unclear. (See Guiding Principles Results, Exhibit 7 and Assessment Criteria Results, Exhibit 8.) Using this data the project team revised some criterion and made the decision that a separate assessment instrument would be needed for the following assessment groups: principals, media specialists, teachers, and parents-students.

## Selecting Participants

A participation survey was sent to 102 schools in the DeKalb County, Georgia, School District (Exhibit 9). Thirty-five schools expressed an interest in participating in the practicum. A stratified random sample of eleven elementary and six secondary schools was taken using enrollment, faculty experience, faculty size, media budget, and student distribution by race as criteria for selection (Exhibit 2). The participating schools were notified of their selection and given a tentative schedule (Exhibit 10).

## Orientation Session

An orientation session was conducted for principals and media specialists of the seventeen schools participating in the practicum. A time schedule, roles, project structure, preassessment, data analysis, post assessment, and follow up were discussed during the orientation session(Exhibits 11 and 5).

#### Pre-Assessment

The media programs of the seventeen schools were assessed by the building principal, media specialist(s), teachers, students



and parents using the four assessment instruments developed by the project team (Exhibit 12).

# Data Analysis, Establishing Priorities, Plan of Action

A planning-work session was conducted for the purpose of analyzing the pre-assessment data, establishing priorities for improvement and making implementation plans. These areas were developed for each of the seventeen participating schools on an individual basis during the work session. The six member project team was available during the work session for consultation and leadership purposes (Exhibits 13 and 14).

An item analysis was done on an individual school basis for each group sampled (Principal, Media Specialist, Teachers, Parents, and Students). Any item rated needs improving or unsatisfactory by fifty percent or more of the teachers, parents, and students was selected for inclusion in a list of potential media program weaknesses as identified by the five groups sampled (Exhibit 15). All items listed as media program weaknesses (Exhibit 15) were matched by assessment instruments using a conversion table (Exhibit 16) to determine which items were identified by two or more sample groups as possible weaknesses (Exhibit 17). Any item rated as needs improving or unsatisfactory by three or more of the five groups sampled was selected for inclusion on a high priority media program weaknesses list (Exhibit 18). These items were listed by category (Personnel, Facilities, Collections, Operations). A category conversion table was used to assist in performing this task (Exhibit 19).



The described data (Exhibits 15, 17, 18) was distributed and interpreted to the principal and media specialist from each of the seventeen schools during the work session. They were then asked to meet in small groups and establish media weaknesses priorities using the weaknesses identified by three or more groups (Exhibit 18). They were encouraged to include additional weaknesses not identified in Exhibit 18 but identified through their professional training. The project team gave individual and group assistance during the small group work time. The principal and the media specialist were asked to return to their schools and prepare implementation plans for the priority weaknesses established in the work session and return their plans to the project team within two weeks (Exhibit 20).

Several weeks were allocated for the purpose of implementing the plans for improvement of their media center. During this time the project team members visited the project schools and were available in a consultant capacity. A post test was then developed for each individual school. This post test was directly related to the first five priorities developed earlier by each school (Exhibits 21, 22, 23). A component of the post test was the opportunity for each project school to list long range or follow-up plans as well as to evaluate their progress during the practicum period.

Finally, each of the principals and media specialists involved in the development and implementation of the practicum were asked to evaluate the results of the practicum using an instrument developed by the author (Exhibit 24).



#### **EVALUATION**

The effectiveness of the practicum was evaluated in three different ways:

- 1. Each participating school completed a post test that was individualized to measure the implementation of the priorities established from data collected by the pre-assessment activity. (Refer to Exhibit 23.) An important component of this post test was the evaluative criteria built into the test which permitted long range follow up on those priorities that might take more than one year to implement. This helps the model to emphasize long range, continuous improvement in media services.
- 2. Twenty-five randomly selected administrators and media specialists from the seventeen participating schools evaluated the step by step activities conducted during the study (Exhibit 24). The evaluation instrument used was developed by the author with input from the project team. One or more of the instrument items were designed to measure each of the objectives proposed in the initial practicum proposal.
- 3. One participating administrator, two project team members (trained and skilled in media services and employed at the systemwide level), and one systemwide curriculum and instruction coordinator evaluated the practicum using the written letter method of evaluation.

## Participating School's Post Test

Using the five highest priorities established by each field test school from the pre-assessment of their media program by the five sample groups (principal, media specialist(s), teachers, parents, students) the author and the project team developed an individualized post test for each of the seventeen schools Exhibit 23). Eighty-three weakness priorities were evaluated by the seventeen field test schools. Much or some improvement



was indicated in sixty-three percent of the priorities evaluated. Long-range follow-up plans were made for twenty percent of the priorities while little improvement was indicated in fifteen percent of the priorities. Two percent of the priorities were not answered (Exhibit 25).

In comparing priorities related to the frequency the field test schools worked toward improvement the third priority ranked number one, second priority number two, and the first priority number three. Priority number four indicated the least amount of improvement followed by priorities two and one. More long range plans were made from priority four followed by priorities one and five (Exhibit 26). This indicated that the field test schools were taking action on any weakness identified and not necessarily in priority order.

# Administrator and Media Specialist Evaluation

The step by step activities conducted during the practicum were evaluated by twenty-five randomly selected principals and media specialists (twelve principals and thirteen media specialists) from the seventeen participating schools. Using the instrument developed by the author with input from the project team each evaluator rated the value of the practicum to his media program. The most important activity, as rated by this sample, was the work session where goals, priorities, and implementation plans were developed. The least important activity was the parent-student pre-assessment instrument (Exhibit 27).

A section of the instrument provided a place for written evaluation comments. A few of the comments written by principals



## and media specialists are:

- 1. This entire project has been most valuable as we have gathered information and evaluations of our media program from all segments of the school community. It was practical, needed research and a project that was overdue.
- 2. I felt that a less sophisticated instrument should be used by the students.
- 3. This study helped to bring the problems and success of the media center to the immediate attention of the administration and staff.
- 4. I am glad that we participated in the study. It was well organized.
- 5. The evaluation of the media program study has resulted in much improvement for our media center. I feel that this was very useful and worthwhile.
- 6. Having the meeting where we worked together--principals, librarians, and county people was very valuable. Over all rating--excellent.
- 7. Looking objectively at our media center and developing priorities has been a worthwhile experience.
- 8. The media program study was a valuable method of bringing about improvements in the media center.
- 9. The project provided an excellent opportunity for librarians and principals to evaluate the services of the media center.
- 10. I am pleased with our accomplishments for the year, and I look forward with enthusiasm to implementing our plans for the future.

## Observer's Evaluation

Four observers -- a local school administrator, the director of the department of media services, the systemwide supervisor of media centers, and a systemwide curriculum and instruction coordinator were requested to evaluate the practicum. Each observer was requested to evaluate the practicum in terms of



the activities conducted, the final package, and its potential use in the future. The evaluators indicated that the activities conducted were meaningful, useful, and of a high caliber. They also indicated that the packaged form has good potential for future use in helping educators evaluate their media centers (Exhibit 28).



## FURTHER IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PRACTICUM

There are many ways this model and packaged form of the model will be useable and profitable in assessing and improving media centers on the local and systemwide levels. Institutionalization, or further implementation of the model, was supported by all of the evaluators (participating schools, administrators, media specialists, observers) as indicated elsewhere in this report. Some specific ways further implementation could be enhanced are:

- 1. Follow up on the implementation of the long range plans developed by the participating schools. The director of media services has indicated this will be done.
- 2. Duplicate the practicum in all or some of the eighteen schools that expressed an interest in participating but were not selected for initial participation. The author, director of media services, and members of the project team are committed to this action.
- 3. The model might be used by the author's school district or other school districts as one component of their administrator's and media specialist's inservice programs.
- 4. The model could be used at the university level in administration and media specialist courses.

The evaluators, practicum participants, project team members, and other educators have related that the model has high institutionalization value as reflected in other sections of this report. Finally, the author believes the model possesses high institutionalization value and will continually work to this end. Institutionalization will be encouraged by the author through (1) contact with fellow administrators and professional associates; (2) the use of seventeen participating schools as visitation resources; (3) and through providing consultant service locally, statewide, and nationally.



APPENDTY



Memo To:

Evansdale Faculty

From:

James D. Turpin

Date:

January 27, 1975

Reference:

IDENTIFICATION OF AN EDUCATIONAL PROBLEM

TO BE USED FOR A MAXI II PRACTICUM

- 1. What is a practicum? (See attached definition)
- 2. I am required to conduct four precticums (Mini, Midi, Maxi I and Maxi II) as part of my study for the Ed. D. degree at Nova University. I would like to conduct the Maxi II (the omega study) in an area the faculty feels a need for improvement of the Evansdale Educational Program.
- 3. Please list below three (3) problems which you feel need to be identified. A plan for correcting or improving the problem ranked as priority one will be developed, implemented, and evaluated. (The practicum will be conducted from April, 1975 through February, 1976.)

1.

2.

3.

EXHIBIT 2
Participating Schools

Elementary Schools	Enroll- ment	Faculty Exp.	Faculty Size	Present Budget	Percent Black American	Percent All Others	_
Sagamore Columbia Evansdale Forest Hill Heritage Idlewood Medlock Northwoods Skyhaven Tilson Toney High	586 631 518 309 307 773 508 581 807 686 901	High Ave. High Ave. High Ave. Low Low	28 32 26 11 17 32 24 30 40 34	\$ 400 250 400 100 400 300 400 300 1200	0 30 0 23 0 3 21 85 99 98	100 70 100 77 100 97 79 99 15	
Schools	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	
Columbia Henderson Cross Keys Lakeside Open Campus	1726 1952 1496 2000	Ave. Ave. Ave.	67 90 70 81	3400 2120 2800 1100	40 0 9 1	60 100 91 99	
(Kittredge) Gordon	500 1410	Ave. Low	32 56	2000 2000	5 99	95 1	

Criterion used for selecting schools for participation are: enrollment, faculty experience, faculty size, media budget, student distribution by race.

## PROJECT TEAM MEMBERS

Dr. Snell Mills Director Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Wilma Cravey Coordinator Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Blanche G. Browne Media Specialist Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Dorothy A. Hanson Coordinator Department of Educational Media

Mr. Richard E. Cantrell Audio-Visual Specialist Department of Educational Media

Mr. James D. Turpin Graduate Student Nova University



# FIELD TEST PARTICIPANTS DEKALB COUNTY, GEORGIA, SCHOOLS

Mr. Jerrold Schwartz
Mrs. Maurine T. Rootes
Columbia Elementary School

Mr. James D. Turpin Mrs. Melba Gresham Evansdale Elementary School

Mr. Kenneth Childers
Mrs. Edith B. Thomas
Forest Hills Elementary School

Mr. James Chivers Miss Robbie Mae Franklin Heritage Elementary School

Mr. Jack Lavender
Mrs. Marguerite K. Nolan
Idlewood Elementary School

Mrs. Billie Smith
Mrs. Helen Roberts
Medlock Elementary School

Mr. Sidney B. Horne
Miss Ruth Wright
Northwoods Elementary School

Mr. Mike Neal Mrs. Marilyn W. Barnes Sagamore Hills Elementary School

Mr. Cecil Q. Pinkerton Mrs. Helen H. Ruffin Sky Haven Elementary School

Mr. Frank Duncan Mrs. Jacqueline Urquhart Tilson Elementary School

Mr. Norris Tomlinson Mrs. Mary B. Davis Toney Elementary School

Mr. Ernest Hallford Mrs. Florence H. Bailey Mrs. Sara D. Murdock Columbia High School Mr. Harold Harris Miss Ann Crabtree Mrs. Dessa C. Moreland Cross Keys High School

Mr. Leo Smith Mrs. Lereader E. West Mrs. Sharon Garrison Gordon High School

Dr. Frank Campbell
Mrs. Lucille S. Traylor
Mrs. Frances F. Beard
Henderson High School

Mr. Wesley Hardy Mr. William Addy Kittredge Open Campus

Mr. John Kicklighter Mrs. Jane R. Foster Mrs. Lillian Furr Lakeside High School



#### Orientation

## W. D. Thomson Center

## September 16, 1975

## Agenda

- I. Schedule
- II. Individuals/Groups Involved (Role of Each Group)
- III. Project Structure--Local School Level
  - IV. Pre-Assessment of Media Program
  - V. Analysis of Assessment Data
- VI. Establishing Priorities
- VII. Developing a Plan of Action
- VIII. Post Assessment of Media Program
  - IX. Follow Up

## I. Schedule

Sept. 16- Orientation for principals/media specialists

(Project Team) W. D. Thomson Center,

Elementary Schools--1:00-1:45

High Schools--2:15-3:00

Sept. 22-Oct. 10-Pre-Assessment of media program (Principals, Media Specialists, Teachers, Parents, Students)

Oct. 13-17- Analysis of preassessment data (Project Team)

Oct. 20-24- Establishment of priorities (Principals/ Media Specialists/Project Team)

Work session Needs

Goals

Strategies

Oct. 27-Dec. 5- Implementation of action plan (Principals/ Media Specialists)



Dec. 8-19Post assessment of media program (Principals, Media Specialists, Teachers, Parents, Students)

Jan. 12-30- Analysis of post assessment data (Project Team)

Feb. 2-27- Prepare final report (Project Team)

May 17-28- Follow up (Principals/Media Specialists/ Project Team)

# II. Individuals/Groups Involved

Project Team--Dr. Snell Mills, Jim Turpin, Wilma Cravey, Richard Cantrell, Dot Hanson, and Blanche Browne

Role--Develop assessment instrument, plan and conduct orientation session, analyze data, establish priorities, prepare final report, follow up

Frincipals -- Eleven elementary, six high school

Role--Assess media program in their school, establish priorities, implement action plan for improvement, coordinate all project activities in their school, follow up

Media Specialists -- All media specialists in seventeen selected schools

Role--Assess media program in their school, establish priorities, implement action plan for improvement, follow up

Teachers -- A committee of teachers from each school

Role--Assess media program in their school (Possible involvement in implementation of action plan for improvement)

Parents -- A committee of parents from each school

Role--Assess media program in their school (Possible involvement in implementation of action plan for improvement)

Students -- A committee of students from each school

Role--Assess media program in their school (Possible involvement in implementation of action plan for improvement)

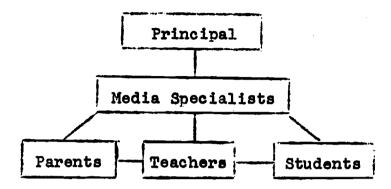
Specialists -- Ron Francisco, DISPAC

Role--Analyze data



## EXHIBIT 5 (Continued)

# III. Project Structure -- Local School Level



#### Activities

- 1. Assess media program using instrument(s) developed by project team
- 2. Collect results and forward to project team
- 3. Establish priorities for improvement
- 4. Develop action plan for improvement
- 5. Implement action plan for improvement
- 6. Follow-up activities

## IV. Pre-Assessment of Media Program

Each individual/group will pre-assess their media program using assessment instrument(s) provided by project team.

# V. Analysis of Pre-Assessment Data

Project team will analyze data and share results with principals/media specialists.

## VI. Establishing Priorities

Principals/media specialists, using pre-assessment data, will establish priorities for improving their program in a work session led by the project team (Needs, Goals, Strategies).



## EXHIBIT 5 (Continued)

## VII. Developing a Plan of Action

Using the priorities established, principals/media specialists will develop a plan to implement one or more of their priorities. The project team as individuals or as a group will assist in the development of the implementation plans.

## VIII. Post Assessment of Media Program

Each individual/group will post assess their media program after implementation of one or more of their priorities using assessment instrument(s) provided by the project team.

## IX. Follow Up

All individuals/groups involved in the project will follow up final results and make recommendations for the future. Each local school will develop long range plans for improving their media program (personnel, collections, operations, and facilities).



May 15, 1975

Memo To:

Principals and Directors of Instructional Centers

From:

Snell A. Mills

Reference:

School Media Program Evaluation Instrument

Librarians have been sent copies of a School Media Program Evaluation Instrument. They have been asked to evaluate the instrument so that it can be improved before it is used. The staff of the Educational Media Department and Jim Turpin, Principal of Evansdale Elementary School, developed the document for use next year in a pilot project involving approximately fifteen elementary and secondary schools in DeKalb County.

If you or your librarian desire additional information or would like to participate in the pilot project, contact Wilma Cravey (325-3520) or Jim Turpin (939-1270) by May 23, 1975.

May 15, 1975

### Dear Fellow Educator:

I am conducting a doctoral study at Nova University under the direction of Dr. Murray Heyert, Department of Practicums and Case Studies. The purpose of the study is to develop and evaluate a model for improving media centers for use by the DeKalb County School System.

You are being asked as a media specialist, to evaluate the contents of the proposed assessment instrument that was developed from a search of the literature and opinion of a panel of experts.

Dr. Snell Mills and his staff will be working with me throughout the duration of the study. Please return both instruments and answer sheets to me at Evansdale School by May 30.

Thank you for your time and invaluable assistance.

Sincerely yours,

James D. Turpin



### GUIDING PRINCIPLES

On the following pages is a list of guiding principles that may be used as guides in the development, evaluation, and maintenance of a media program.

Directions: A. READ each guiding principle carefully.

- B. THINK about the value of the guiding principle in the development, evaluation, and maintenance of a media program.
- C. <u>DECIDE</u> the degree of importance of the guiding principle. (Very important, less important, does not apply, desirable, and statement unclear)
- D. MARK your answer on the answer sheet provided.

  (Use only a #2 pencil) Use numbers 1 through 33 on the first answer sheet.

Key:

- A. Very Important -- Should be Included
- B. Less Important -- However, Should be Included
- C. Does Not Apply -- Eliminate from Instrument
- D. Desirable -- However, Can Have a Good Media
  Program Without It
- E. Statement Unclear -- Needs to be Reconstructed



### GUIDING PRINCIPLES FOR SCHOOL MEDIA PROGRAMS

<b>5</b>		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
Per	sonnel					
1.	Media staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.	A	В	c	D	E
2.	Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.  Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles	<b>A</b>	В	С	D	E
			· · · · ·			- -
Fac	ilities		<del></del>			<del>-</del>
3.	The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.	A	В	С	D	E
4.	appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and					
	adaptation to changing uses.	A	В	C	D	E

		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
5.	Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.	A	В	С	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
				•	-	
Col	<u>lections</u>					
6.	The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.	A	В	C .	D	E
7.	Collections are reevaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.	A	В	С	D	E
8.	Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.	A	В	С	D	E
9.	Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by first-hand examination, wherever possible.	A	В	C	D	E
10.	Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.	A	В	C	D	E
11.	The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.	A	В	С	D	E

		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement I'm Joan
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles			·		_
One	eration of the Media Program					- -
	anning					
12.	The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.	A	В	С	D	E
13.	Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.	A	В	C	D	E
14.	Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
						<b>-</b>
						_
Bud	get					
15.	The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.	A	В	C	D	E



		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
16.	Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles			•		
			<del></del>			<b>-</b>
Pur	chasing					_
17.	Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.	A	В	C	D	E
18.	Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.	A	В	C	D	E
<b>19.</b>	Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.	A	В	С	D	E
20.	Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.	A	В	С	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
				-		-
					_	



		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
Pro	duction					,
	Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, duplication, and use of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.					
22.	The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning and communication processes.	A	В	C	D	E
23.	Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
						_
	ର					_
Acc	ess and Delivery					
24.	Access and delivery systems provide for efficient acquisition, organization, and circulation of materials and equipment to users.	A	В	С	D	E
25.	Access to information sources beyond the school and the district is provided by such means as cooperative arrangements with community agencies.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles			٠		
						<del>-</del>



		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
Mai	ntenance					
26.	All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.	A	В	C	D	E
27.	A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.	A	В	C	D	E
28.	Worn, damaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles				<del></del>	_
Pub:	lic Information					
29.	Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.	A	В	С	D	E
30.	Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.	A	В	С	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
						<del>-</del>
						_



		Very Important	Less Important	Does Not Apply	Desirable	Statement Unclear
Pro	gram Evaluation					
31.	Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and continuous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.	A	В	С	D	E
<b>3</b> 2.	Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school district contribute additional information and insights for program improvement.	A	В	С	D	E
33.	District level planning includes all schools and instructional units and each provides necessary information needed for district planning.	A	В	C	D	E
	Comments or Suggested Additional Guiding Principles					
						_

### ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

On the following pages is a list of assessment criteria that may be used to assess existing conditions of a school media center. Using your experiences as a media specialist, assess the value of each criteria being a part of a media center assessment instrument. Please write your comments or suggested additional assessment criteria in the appropriate space provided for this purpose.

Directions: A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.

- B. THINK about the value the assessment criteria in the assessment of existing conditions of a school media center.
- C. <u>DECIDE</u> the degree of importance of the assessment criteria. (Very important, less important, does not apply, and statement unclear.)
- D. MARK your answer on the second answer sheet provided.

  (Use only a #2 pencil.) Use numbers 1 through 16 on the answer sheet.

Key:

- A. Very Important -- Should be Included
- B. Less Important -- However, Should be Included
- C. Does Not Apply -- Eliminate from Instrument
- D. Desirable -- However, Can Have a Good Media
  Program Without It
- E. Statement Unclear -- Needs to be Reconstructed



### PERSONNEL

### Guiding Principles

Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.

Staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
- E. Statement Unclear

### Assessment Criteria

The media specialist

- Plans and administers the school media program A B C D E working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.
- 2. Works with the principal and faculty in planning A B C D E ways to improve instruction.
- 3. Plans and implements media program policies. A B C D E
- 4. Works as a member of curriculum committees, A B C D E textbook committees, and other instructional groups.
- 5. Develops, proposes, and administers budget for A B C D E the school media program.
- 6. Assists with the selection of personnel for the A B C D E school media program.
- 7. Provides staff development programs for media A B C D E staff and volunteers.
- 8. Provides staff development programs for teachers A B C D E in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.



C

C

DE

В

В

### EXHIBIT 6 (Continued)

Very Important C. Does Not Apply B. Less Important D. Desirable E. Statement Unclear Coordinates the formulation of the school's me- A B dia selection policy in accordance with district policy. 10. Coordinates the selection, organization, A B C and distribution of materials and equipment. 11. Acquires and disseminates information regard-В ing community resources. 12. Is aware of new educational trends and in-В D structional techniques. Interprets the school media program to stu-13. B C D dents, faculty, administration, and community. 14. Develops a climate that encourages students A B C DE and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources. Additional Staff 15. Every school has a full-time media specialist A B who serves as head of the school media program. 16. Schools with 20 or more full-time teachers, A B C but fewer than 30, employ at least half-time clerical help in addition to the media specialist. 17. Schools with 30 or more full-time teachers A B C D employ additional media staff. 18. Schools with 1,000 or more students employ . В C D two full-time media specialists and at least one full-time clerk.



19.

20.

Schools with 1,500 or more students employ a

Adequate support staff of the media center

be provided to perform the essential, timeconsuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of

fourth staff member.

their expertise.

### **FACILITIES**

### Guiding Principles

The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.

Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.

Planning provides for media program facilities that are appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and adaptation to changing uses.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
- E. Statement Unclear

### Assessment Criteria

- 21. Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the in- A B C D E structional program of the school.
- 22. Circulation is near main entrance and near re- A B C D E serve collection.
- 23. A large open area is available for study.

  A B C D E
- 24. Wired carrels are provided for listening and A B C D E viewing.
- 25. An informal area is provided for reading and A B C D E browsing.
- 26. Conference rooms are available. A B C D E
- 27. Office space is provided for program planning A B C D E and related work.
- 28. Work area is provided with sink, electrical A B C D E outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.
- 29. Facilities are provided for production of materi-A B C D E als such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark room, and graphics.



Very Important C. Does Not Apply B. Less Important D. Desirable Statement Unclear E. 30. Equipment storage is located on a corridor ABCDE with necessary provisions for security. Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and 31. A B C D ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided. Sufficient number of electrical outlets 32. A B C D E are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment. Separate storage area is provided for back 33. ABCDE issues of periodicals and unfrequently used materials. 34. Adequate shelving is provided to house the ABCD entire collection. 35. Flexible space, at least classroom size, is A B C D provided for audio and visual presentation. 36. The media center has a warm and inviting at-ABCDE mosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me." Comments or Suggested Additional Facilities Assessment Criteria

### COLLECTIONS

### Guiding Principles

The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.

Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.

Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by firsthand examination, where-

Collections are reevaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.

Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.

The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
- E. Statement Unclear

### Assessment Criteria

ALL PRINT AND NONPRINT ITEMS ARE SUFFICIENT TO INSURE SATISFACTION OF 90 PERCENT OF INITIAL REQUESTS.

### Print Materials

### Books

- 37. The collection contains a variety of print and A B C D E nonprint materials.
- 38. Titles are selected on the basis of such es- A B C D E tablished elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.
- 39. Sufficient duplication titles are provided to A B C D E satisfy demands.
- heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preferences.
- 41. The collection includes a minimum of 10 books A B C D E per child.
- 42. The media staff obtains for users additional A B C D E items from the district center and other sources.
- 43. Current professional materials for faculty and A B C D E staff use are a part of the collection.



Α. Very Important C. Does Not Apply Less Important D. Desirable Statement Unclear E. Periodicals and Newspapers 44. The collection supports the curriculum, caters В to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and aesthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers. 45. Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine В D and newspaper holdings. Back issues of selected periodicals are readily A В available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back for five years or more in whatever form is feasible. 47. Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals ABCD in heavy demand. Pamphlets 48. The collection includes state, national, and ABCDE international government documents, which represent important sources of information. 49. Items in the collection are useful, current, A B C varied in points of view, and easily accessible. 50. Persons or organizations responsible for the A B C publication are clearly identified on items included in the collection. Free and inexpensive materials, selected with **D**... A B C care, are included as appropriate. Simplified order procedures permit rapid acquisition of free and inexpensive materials. The collection is reevaluated periodically and A B outdated, irrelevant materials are discarded. Microforms 53• Consideration is given to the use of microforms A B C for back issues of periodicals and other primary source materials. Provisions for appropriate indexing, storage, В C D and equipment are made to insure easy and dependable retrieval of items in microform formats.

53

- A. Very Important C. Does Not Apply
- 3. Less Important D. Desirable E. Statement Unclear
- 55. Equipment selection is based on quality of A B C D E image reproduction, ease of operation, and durability.

Comments or Suggested Additional Printed Materials Assessment

### Visual Materials

### Filmstrips

- 56. Filmstrips meet accepted criteria for ac- A B C D E curacy and scope of content, organization, and technical qualities.
- 57. Sound filmstrips selected for the collection A B C D E have appropriate relationships between visual and auditory content.
- 58. Packaging of the filmstrip(s) and related ma- A B C D E terials is convenient for effective use and storage.

Slides and Transparencies

- 59. Slides and transparencies are evaluated care- A B C D E fully for accuracy and technical qualities, including color, mounting, and (in the case of art slides) fidelity to the original.
- 60. Locally-produced slides and transparencies are A B C D E added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.

Graphics: Posters, Art, and Study Prints

- 61. The collection includes examples of varied A B C D E reproduction processes.
- 62. Consideration is given to appropriate pro- A B C D E cessing and storage of materials in fragile formats by such means as laminating, mounting, or framing items.



	B. Less Important C. Does Not Apply D. Desirable E. Statement Unclear	ŗ					
	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes, and Reception	l T	ele	vis	ion		
63.	Requests for materials from the district center are met 90% of the time.	A	В	C	D	E	
64.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	<b>.</b>	В	С	D	E	
65.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	A	В	C	D	E	
66.	Collections are evaluated continuously to identify materials requiring replacement and to withdraw obsolete items.	A	В	C	D	E	
67.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and reliability of equipment and availability of servicing and repair, as well as availability of spare parts.	A	В	C	D	E	
68.	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats, to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	A	В	С	D	E	
69.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	В	C	D	E	
70.	specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manual-threading projectors is based on specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment.	A	В	C	D	E	
	ease of operation.			,			
	Comments or Suggested Additional Visual Materials	<u>A:</u>	888	3 sme	<u>nt</u>	<u>Cri</u>	teria
,		<u> </u>					
		_				<del></del>	



- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
  E. Statement Unclear

### Auditory Formats

### Tape Recorders and Record Players

- 71. In choice of format(s) and equipment consid- A B C D E eration is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally.
- 72. Blank tapes are provided for production of A B C D E recordings by users and staff.
- 73. Equipment is selected carefully to insure A B C D E accurate, high quality reproduction of the original sound.

### Educational Broadcast Radio

74. A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central A B C D E distribution system is available.

Criteria or Suggested Additional Auditory Format Assessment

### Tactile Formats

- 75. The collection includes games and toys, models A B C D E and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.
- 76. Both commercially-produced and locally- A B C D E developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.
- 77. Selection criteria emphasize a high degree A B C D E of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.
- 78. Tactile items are repackaged as necessary A B C D E to promote convenience, durability, and appeal.



A. Very Important C. Does Not Apply Less Important В. D. Desirable E. Statement Unclear Comments or Suggested Additional Tactile Format Assessment Criteria Miscellaneous Equipment Access to the following items is provided: 79. Opaque projectors В C E 80. Projector carts with height appropriate to В C D E type of equipment 81. Projection screens 60" x 60" E В C D 82. Video cable wiring in each classroom В C D E 83. Copying machine C B D E 84. Duplication machines В C D E 85. Dry mount press В C E D 86. Paper cutters C В D E 87. Transparency makers В C D E 88. Typewriters for graphics production B C E D 89. Cameras and related equipment B C D E 90. Videotape recorder В E 91. Super 8 film production equipment В C D E A Comments or Suggested Additional Miscellaneous Equipment Assessment Criteria



### OPERATION OF THE MEDIA PROGRAM

### Planning

### Guiding Principles

The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.

Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.

Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
- E. Statement Unclear

### Assessment Criteria

- 92. A systematic plan is used to establish both A B C D E short and long-range goals of the media program.
- 93. Priorities are established within program A B C D E objectives.
- 94. A designated committee is actively involved A B C D E in planning the media program.
- 95. The media staff provides information requested A B C D E for planning at the district level.

Comments	<u>or</u>	Suggested	Additional	Planning	Assessment	<u>Criteria</u>	
						•	
			····		<del></del>		-
•							

### Budget

### Guiding Principles

The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.



Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
- E. Statement Unclear

### Assessment Criteria

- 96. A media program budget is prepared annually. A B C D E
- 97. Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisi- A B C D E tions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment or other funds including capital outlay.

### Purchasing

### Guiding Principles

Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.

Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.

### Assessment Criteria

- 98. Funding and procedures provide for a continu- A B C D E ous acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.
- 99. Inexpensive and consumable items can be pur- A B C D E chased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.



- A. Very Important
  - C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
  E. Statement Unclear
- 100. Purchases are made after personal evaluations A B C D E or consulting professional reviews.
- 101. Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted A B C D E monies to be completely spent and not lost because vendor cannot make delivery.

Comments or Suggested Additional Purchasing Assessment Criteria

### Production

### Guiding Principles

Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, and duplication of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.

The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning processes.

Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.

### Assessment Criteria

- 102. A variety of instructional material is pro- A B C D E duced in the local school.
- 103. Instruction and training in the use of pro- A B C D E duction equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.
- 104. Locally-produced materials of permanent value A B C D E are cataloged and circulated from the media center.



1	EXHIBIT 6 (Gontinued)  Comments or Suggested A	Addition	nal Production	Asse	s sme	ent	Cri	<u>iteri</u>
	A. Very Important B. Less Important	C. D. E.	Does Not Appl Desirable Statement Unc					Ţ.
	Ac	cess an	d Delivery					
Guidi	ng Principles							
	Access and delivery syst	ems pro	vide for effic:	ient	acg	uis	iti	on,
organ	ization, and circulation							
	Access to information so							
is pr	ovided by such means as							
agenc			_					
Asses	sment Criteria							
105.	All instructional mater print, are centrally ca from the media center.	ials, p taloged	rint, and non- and circulated	A	В	C	D	E
106.	The media staff circula all media program equip	tes and ment.	inventories	A	В	C	D	E
107.	Files are maintained for agencies, and additional tion.	r commun l source	nity resources, es of informa-	A	В	C	D	E
	Criteria or Suggested A	ddition	al Access and I	eliv	ery	As	នួមន	sment

### Maintenance

**C** 

### Guiding Principles

All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.



A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.

Worn, damaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.

- A. Very Important
- C. Does Not Apply
- B. Less Important
- D. Desirable
  E. Statement Unclear
- 108. Equipment is kept in good repair.

ABCDE

109. Instruction in the use of equipment and preventive maintenance is provided.

A B C D E

Comments or Suggested Additional Maintenance Assessment Criteria

### Public Information

### Guiding Principles

Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.

Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.

### Assessment Criteria

- 110. An active public relations program is pur- A B C D E sued.
- 111. A prompt response is given to requests by the A B C D E district staff for information and reports.
- 112. A well-planned program interprets the role A B C D E and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.
- 113. Public information programs protect intel- A B C D E lectual freedom in the nedia program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.



EX	HBIT 6 (Continued)
	Comments or Suggested Additional Public Information Assessment
	Program Evaluation
Guidi	ng Frinciples
	Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and con-
tinuc	ous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.
	Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school
distr	cict contribute additional information and insights for program
impro	evement.
	District level planning includes all schools and instructional
units	and each provides necessary information needed for district
plann	ing.
	A. Very Important C. Does Not Apply B. Less Important D. Desirable E. Statement Unclear
Asses	sment Criteria
114.	An instrument is devised for determining the A B C D E effectiveness of the media program.
115.	Periodic evaluations are sent to the district A B C D E coordinator of media services.
116.	The local media staff participates in the ABCDE evaluation of materials and services at the district level.



<u>Comments or Suggested Additional Program Evaluation Assessment</u>

### EXHIBIT 7

June 18, 1975

Memo To: Mr. Ron Francisco

From: Dr. Snell Mills

Ref: Request for DISPAC Services

An intensive effort designed to improve Educational Media Programs will begin in September of 1975 and end on or about January 1, 1976, for each of 15 schools. One aspect of the effort will be to make an assessment of the school and its program at the beginning and end of the period in order to evaluate the degree and direction of change within each school and for the total population. It is anticipated that a sample population of parents and students will be used as well as the total faculty.

A draft copy of the assessment criteria has been evaluated by media specialists from DeKalb Schools. It is desired that the retained evaluations be analyzed by school for each item and for the elementary, high school, and total population.



56

e	06-25-75		×	ુક <b>0</b> •0	1.2%	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	※0・0	0.0%	% 0 • 0	1.2%	1.2%	% ○ • 0	1.2%	%O•O	55
PAGE	-90		BLANK								<b>4</b>		~		
	DATE		w	%O•O	3.7%	%0 <b>•</b> 0	. 2.5%	*O•O	1.2%	<b>%</b> O • O	*O•O	% 0 • o	% 0 • 0	% 0 • 0	
ì	* 5 Z				æ		7		-					•	
•	* SNIGINS			4.5.2%	%6 • 7	N • 18	ን የ	6 • 2%	7.4%	7.4%	7 • 4 %	7.4%	2.538	86.4	
i	SUBJECT	AUPBERS	۵	'n	<b>.</b>	<b>m</b>	1	, IV	O	<b>.</b>	•	w	1/1	4	
		ESPOUSE N	U	, 0 0 0	<b>%</b> 0•0	0.0%	୪ <b>୦</b> • ଚ	30°0	<b>30</b> • ⊘	30°0	3.79	1.25	1.29	% 0 • C	
- ; ; !		11.1 <u>r</u>	Ü								m)	-			
	HIGH 🌣 ELEM		מז	% 0 * 0	7 8.6%	5 6.2%	1 13.6%	3 16.0%	2 14.8%	2 14.8%	5 18.5%	7 - 4%	7 8.6%	0 12.3%	
;	T- 4CHER F			# 品 か・ で い	81.55*	*%1.00	15.0%*	77.88*	T *866.00	76.5%* 1	1 *%1•50	十八 ・ ナル	*高小●の山	82.7%* 1	
	PRINCIPLES		e1	ι. ·1,	6.5	4	4	.0 M	4) L1	Ca Ca	56	9. 1.	26	79	
30• Jebace	GUIDING PRIN		by the will near availatintere	locume e ERIC ot be re ble cop ested re	Cleari adabl	inghοι e in m I we fe	ise at s icroficed that	Stanfo che or t the o	ord. W in Ha docum	e are a rd <b>c</b> op ient sh	ware y forn ould	that so n. Hov not be	ome p vever, withl	ages pro this is	the best
CC 11 40F	36-001	,	GUEST 10h	<del></del>	<b>(V)</b>	m	65	in	*	<b>!</b>	ඟ	ۍ.	0.	. <del></del>	

S

1

Þ

H

S S 7

## SISSITE WHILE SSETU

## EXHIBIT 7 (Continued)

0.05005

COLTROL AC.

~

PAGE

'n	ă.							.get			· (1)	, .
06-25-75	. 6	BLANK	*O•O	<b>*</b> 0•0	<b>%</b> 0•0	2.5%	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0•0	1.2%	1.2%	2.5%
90		9.			r	7		•	•	-1		7
DATE												
<b>.</b>		u.	2.5%	0	0.0	<b>%0°</b> 0	% 0 0	0.0%	2.5%	7.4%	× 0 • 0	1.2%
وي			7						7	ø		-
GUIDING									5			
		<b>၁</b>	. 6.2%	1.28	86.6	12.3%	11.1%	12.3%	*************************************	6.2%	8 • 0 %	12.3%
SUBJECT	AUN BEKS		W. et.	· ,4	<b>00</b>	٥ <b>1</b> ر	<b>3</b> .	10	œ	tr.	~	10
	RESPONSE	, U	\$0 <b>•</b>	7 · 28	1.2%	13° 79°	5.75	3.7%	2.5%	).! f= m	ارا الا	<b>%0•</b> ∋
	L.I			-	<b></b>	m	'n	M	۲,	a)	7	
<b>(~</b>		u)	%Z•9	7.4%	11.18	11.1%	16.0%	13.6%	23.5%	25.9%	19.8%	19.8%
H U			Ą.	۵۰	•	ξ Φ	m ++	11	19	21	16	9
TENCHER		ન	*::10 € C B	<b>本常□●のか</b>	77。8%本	********	*81•59	10.4%*	*81.019	*%0 • •	*36•19	<b>+%!•</b> ₩
SE			(h Um	r- m	63	ر د .	56	57	O.	ري الار	ις L	ら
CUIDING PRINCIPLES						:		*	·			•
eicia)	,	• 02				i						
100-08		OCESTION NO.	 	13	1	, in	16	17	00 #4	<u>Б</u>	50	12
10+ ±		ಕ			66	i						

1.2%

1.2%

2 0 0%

္လ (၁) (၁)

30°

27.2%

22

480.€9

51

22

6.7%

цJ

1.2%

18.78

15

10。4%\*

ת) ך-

∢ -1 ∑ ;∪ ر ک S 4 ۱., O

CJ&CJ&

CCNTROL NO.

~

PAGE

0.0% 06-25-75 1.2% 1.2% 1.2% 1.2% %O.0 1.2% 2.5% BLANK DATE 1.2% 6.2% 0.0% 2.5% 0.0% %0°0 33.3% 1.2% ш 27 GUIDING 8.65 21.0% 21.0% 22.2% 17.3% 12.3% 12.3% 7.4% SUBJECT Ω RESPONSE NUMBERS 01 ) | | 17 3 † |-1.2% 1.2% 1.2% 2.5% 1.29 3.7% 7 - 7 % 1 - 7 % 2.5% 5.6% U HIGH 2 型EM 28.4% %6°6 3.7% 13.6% 34.6% 16.0% 12.3% 23.5% 19.8% นา 23 13 10 61 (X) 15 THACHER 470.04 本名のこない **56.7%** 487.59 \*%6.0E \*%し。へし \*%1.072 75.3%\* **4**0 50 SUIDING PRINCIPLES φ φ 55 9 19 atestion : c. rı O 52 3 3 ω, ι/1 SCHOOL 67

1.2%

1.2%

4.0%

19.8%

16

2.5%

19.8%

٦

3.7%

22.2%

, G

50.68\*

4

5

O ACTUAL

NUMBER OF TEST REG.

CLASS ITEM ANALYSIS

### EXEIBIT 8

003003

. CCNTROL NO.

SCHOOL	45SESSHENT		TEACHER	H16H	4 ? ELEM		<u>v</u>	SUBJECT		CRITEFJA	-	DATE	90	06-25-75
						iX III W	ESPUNSE NUF	NUMBERS						
GUESTION	* NC*	·	<b>ह</b> स्थ		æ	U		ب.	۵		ш		BLANK	¥
<b></b>		œ	* *% • 9 5	→.	1.2%		<sub>3</sub> ດ• ວ	r-4	1.2%		1.2%			% 0 0
<b>2</b> 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		. 61	75.38*	15	18.5%		30 • 0	Ŋ	6.2%	; ***	<b>%</b> 0 • 0			%0°0
т 6		69	85.28*	6	11.1%		60°0	<i>(</i> 1)	2.5%	7	1.2%			%0°0
8		es es	*%6*97	24	29.6%	m	3.7%	16	19.8%		<b>%</b> 0 • 0			%0 • O
'n		54	*81.999	11	13.6%	•	7.4%	σ	11.1%		80.0	٠.	-	1.2%
9		77	54.08*	17	21.0%	•	7.49	7.7	17.3%	¢.	<b>%0°0</b>			%0°0
<b>r</b> -		50	61.7%	17	21.0%	m	3.7%	ው	11.1%	7	1 • 2%		-	1.2%
သ		64	60.58*	16	19.8%		%O°∩	14	17.3%		1.2%			1.2%
on.		55	42002年	14	17.3%		0.0%	æ	11.1%	7	2.5%			1.2%
C.		73	米器は●心の	m	3.7%	r-4	1.2%	'n	3.7%	-	1.2%			30°0
11		47	28。08本	23	28.4%		30°C	11	13.6%		% 0 • 0			%0°0
<u>c:</u>		70	86.4%*	<b>3</b> 0	ぷ ひ• ひ		×0.0 0	Ψ	3.7%	ŧ	% 0 0			%O•0

LASS ITEM ANALYSIS

CONTROL NO. 603003

06-25-75
DATE
CRITERIA
SUBJECT
٠
HIGH ? ELEM
TEACHER
ASSESSMENT
SCHOOL

RESPONSE NUMBERS

	• D		⋖	<b>1</b> 10	M	U			۵	ш		BLANK	¥
E L	:	10	\$6.00 \$4.00	'n	6.2%		% • 0 • 0		6.2%		**************************************	-	1.28
14		80	\$%8°86	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	8010		<b>30°</b> 0	<b>1</b>	1.2%	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	<b>30-0</b>		
69	•	78	*%6.96	!	%O•O		**************************************	ື ຕ	3.7%		* 0 0		
16		70	86.4%	m .	3.7%	m	*2.5	īU	6.2%		* O • O		0.0
17		69	85.2%*	M	3.7%	2	×.5%	•	8.6%	er er	<b>30.0</b>	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.0
18	,	99	81.5%	•	7.4%	· . • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6.2%	4	%6 • <b>7</b>		*0°0		0.0
16		59	72.8%*	ω	8° 5° 6	ī	o • 25	O.	11.1%		% 0 •		600
20		72	88 . 08	. 2	2.5%	2	2.5%	'n	6 8 8		80.0		0 0
21		75	92.68*	, 4	86.4		కం • 0	<b>;4</b>	1.2%		% 0 0	-	1.2%
22		99	48.1%*	32	39.5%	7	2.5%	7	8008	<b>→</b>	1.2%		80.0
23		55	*27.049	14	17.3%	 (٢)	3.7%	11	13.6%		0		2 S

LASS ITEM ANALYSIS

CONTROL NO. 1003003

06-25-75		BLANK	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>*</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0•0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	0.0%	1.2%	% 0 • 0	%O•O	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	
DATE		<b>6</b> 3	<u>1947</u>	<b>,</b>	:	, 1			νn.	se se	<b>~</b> 4		-1.		
		4.4	1.2%	30°0	%0°0	1.2%	0.0%	% 0 0	3.7%	80°0	1.2%	%O•O	¥0 <b>•</b> 0	%O•O	
CRITERIA		. ω				<b>.</b>			m		-		• .		
			13.6%	12.3%	13.6%	3.7%	6.2%	12.3%	% 6 6	%6.5	3.7%	α • 6 %	4 • 9%	21.0%	
SUBJECT	NUMBERS	۵	11	. 10	11	Э	ľ	10	<b>co</b> .	<b>αο</b>	m	7	4	17	
	RESPONSE	U	1.2%	% <b>0</b> •0	60.0	%O • O	30°0	% 0 • 0	1.25	%0° ()	0°0	<b>30°</b> 0	0.0%	%0° n	
€	а Ш	O	-			:		•	<b>⊢</b> 4 '						
H ? ELEM	•	മ	1 c • 5%	35 • 8%	34.6%	22.2%	3.7%	80.0	%6•6	16.0%	7.4%	16.0%	2 • 5%	32.1%	
H16H			5	23	28	18	m	00	œ	13	9	13	~	56	
TEACHER		۵	4 24 4 24 4 4 24 4 4 24 4 24 4 24 4 24	51.9%*	51.9%*	72.8%*	*#I*06	77.8%*	75.3%*	74.18*	86.48*	75.3%*	92.6%*	*%6·95	
			53	45	75	59	73	. 63	61	909	10	<b>7</b> 9	75	8	
ASSESSMENT		NC.						•						**	
TOOHOS		CUESTION	<b>5 5</b>	<b>52</b>		™ 70	28	53	30	ie E	25.0	. W .	w 4	m in	

CLASS ITEM ANALYSIS

03003

CONTROL HOS

06-25-75		BLANK	% O •	<b>*</b> 0 • 0	<b>€0°0</b>	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>80.0</b>	% 0 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	%O • O	# O • O	<b>8</b> 0 • ○	<b>%</b> 0•0
DATE		ш	% O•0	<b>%</b> 0 <b>°</b> 0	# <b>%0°</b> 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	¥0°0	# O • O	1.2%	& O • O	8 O • O	80°0	\$0°0
CRITERIA			3.7%	%O•O	1 • 2%	%6 • 6	25.9%	ó•2%	9.9%	13.6%	\$6.4 \$0.4	7.4%	16.0%
SUBJECT	NUMBERS	۵	m	0	. =	<b>5</b> 30 1	21 25		ъ 30	11 13	1	6	13 16
	RESPONSE	·	%O•C	<b>%0 •</b> 0	<b>%0 •</b> 0	30.0	1 1,2%	0.0%	30°0	%0°0	30°0	\$O • ⊃	% <b>0</b> • 0
r ? ELEM		Œ	% r. • 7	3.7%	₩ 7.	28.4%	30.9%	%O• 7	22.2%	11.196	3.7%	63.5%	16.0%
H1GF		,	4	'n	m	23	25	4	18	σ	m <sup>'</sup>	13	13
TEACHER		ব	91.4%*	96.3%*	95.18*	61.7%*	<b>45.0%</b>	*% 60 • 83 80	66.7%*	75.3%*	435-16	*※1.60	*86*29
			74	78	7.7	50	34	72	54	61	74	<b>5</b> 6	55
455ESSMENT		• O <i>N</i>				·							
SCHOOL		GUESTION	. <u>.</u>	76	အ 7	<b>1</b>	040	41	45	43	1	<b>t</b>	4

## LASS ITEM ANALYSIS

EXHIBIT 8 (Continued)

CONTROL NO. 003033 SCHOCL ASSESSMENT

TEACHER HIGH ? ELEM

SUBJECT CRITERIA

DATE 06-25-75

RESPONSE NUMBERS

0 0	۵		. ·	. ·	ı, ·
- N N	28.4%	23	•	•3% 2 2.5%	3% 2 2.5%
- A A	30.9%	25		.0%	
2 2 4	<b>%</b> 6•6	00	8 8 8	%6.	<b>%</b> O•0
<b>№ № №</b>	17.3%	14	0.09	50°0 %6°	30°0 %6
N → →	17.3%	14	2.5% 14	•0% 2 2•5%	16.0% 2 2.5%
N	12.3%	10	0.0% 10	*C. 8C.	※O • O
	27.2%	25	21.0% 22		3% 17 21.0%
-	21.0%	1.7	21.0% 17	•8% 17 21 <sub>•</sub> 0%	17 21.0%
	11.1%	Ş	12.3%	, 80 •	10 12.3%
•	6.2%	'n	1.2% 5	•2% 1 1•2%	1 1.2%
-	80	7	1.2%	•6% 1 1.2% 7	. <b></b>
ポロ・O 9	14.8%	12	1.2% 12		1 1.2%

CLASS ITEM ANALYSIS

CONTROL NO. 003003

06-25-75 DATE CRITERIA SUBJECT HIGH ? ELEM TEACHER SCHOOL ASSESSMENT

RESPONSE NUMBERS

					· · ·						
BLANK	1.2%	0.0	1.2%	1.2%	*0°0	80.0	1.2%	*0°0	<b>%</b> 0•0	1.2%	2.5%
BL/	-	*	<b></b>	-			7			-	8
w	% 0•0	%0°0	2.5%	%O•0	<b>*0°0</b>	% 0 0	1.2%	%0.0	%0•0	%6°+	<b>%0°0</b>
w		· .	7						•	4	
<b>Q</b>	ä • 6%	16.0%	28.4%	10.0%	17.3%	21.0%	16.0%	12.3%	 5%	12.3%	13.6%
	^	<sup>;</sup> ₩.	23	13	14	17	4	10	2	0.1	11
U	%O•C		1.2%	*0°0	2.5%	30°0	1.2%	1.2%	30°0	<b>3</b> <b>9</b> ₹	% <b>0</b> • 0
Ü		4			~		-	7	*	~	αo
m	18.5%	17,3%	24.7%	18.5%	% o o	24.7%	% • •	& & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &	7.4%	17.3%	0.2%
	_	* * 7	20	15	<b>Ø</b>	20	7	no	•	14	r.
٠.	71.6%*	65.4%*	45.0%	64.2%*	10。4%*	54.38*	71.68*	76.5%*	90.1%*	いい。 ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・	*%か•19
	n) on	SO.	34	52	57	77	<b>5</b> 8	62	73	4 10	R.
		in the second se									
• Da	•		•		•						
CUESTION NO.	יים אריין אריין	09	. 7	29 7 <b>3</b>	63	49	ان پ	99	F- 49	\$ Q	69
		A. 111.15	1				٠.	• ,	,		v.:

# CLASS ITEM ANALYSIS

### EXHIBIT 8 (Continued)

CONTROL 1.0.4 (33393)

06-25-75 DATE CRITERIA SUBJECT HIGH ? ELEM TEACHER 455E55.AUNT SCHOOL

# RESPUNSE NUMBERS

¥	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	1.2%	%0°0	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	% 0 • 0
BLANK			. *	-		·-		-	, -4	<b>~</b>	-	•
	%O•0	1.2%	<b>30.0</b>	% 0 0	2.5%	1.2%	2.5%	86.4	1.2%	80.0	0°0%	% <b>0</b> •0
w	J	7			~ ~	-	7	4	<b>~</b>	J	J	J
۵	6.2%	86.6	12.3%	9,0,0	37.0%	25.9%	14.5%	19.8%	17.3%	6 - 2%	6.2%	12.3%
<u>.</u>	v	ထ	01	ന	30	21	12	16	14	v	rv	10
·	30.0	<b>30</b> 000	% <b>0</b> •0	% <b>) •</b> C	2.5%	6 • 2 <del>k</del>	307 • 14	2.5%	3.7%	*0° ం	%O•?	%0•∩
J		·		,	. 7	· N	ы	7	m			
ധ	1 7 • 6 %	6.2%	13.6%	8 • 6%	14.8%	25.9%	18.5%	18.5%	25.9%	%6 • 6	4.4%	16.0%
	16	<u>ن</u> :	11		12	21	15	15	21	ဘ	•	13
·1	74.18.	81.5%*	74.1%*	86.2%*	45.0%*	30°08*	61.78*	53.1%*	*89°04	82.7%	85.2%*	75%*
	60	99	09	65	34	32	50	43	4	19	ø,	ςς Θ
•												
GUESTION NC.	70	7.1	7.2	<b>.</b>	. 7,4	75	76	77	<b>7</b> &	<b>L</b> -	90	8 1
GUEST.	•			74	<b>.</b>	•	, -		, -	, -		w,

z d 1 E M S ل ن

## EXHIBIT 8

	DATE 06-25-75
;	DATE
	CRITERIA
	SUBJECT
(Continued)	HIGH ? ELEM
:	TEACHER
1.0, 003003	ASSESSMENT
CONTROL NO.	TOOHDS

## RESPONSE NUMBERS

BLANK	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	#0°0	<b>%</b> 0.0	<b>8</b> 0 • 0	80°0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	% 0 • 0	%0°0	% 0 0
w w			ı		at y						
w	1.2%	*0.0	%0°0	% 0 • 0	%0°0	% 0 • 0	%0 • 0	% 0 0	*0 • 0	%0.0	%O•O
	-		.•		,						
	33.3%	7.4%	%6°4	14.8%	14.8%	11.1%	21.0%	18.5%	60 61 64 64	38.3%	6.28
	27	•	4	12	12	<b>ው</b>	11	15	. 26.	31,	w
: ن	2.5%	9.00	%0•0	3 3 • 0	<b>%0•</b> 0	0.0%	2.5%	%O•0	2.5%	3.7%	1.2%
Ü	2						2		(1)	w	-
æ	25.9%	13.6%	&5.°6	14.8%	14.8%	18.5%	27.2%	11.1%	25.9%	24.78	8 • 6%
u.	21	<b>4</b>	<b>00</b>	12	<b>21</b>	15	22	6	21	20	7
ব	37.0%*	19.0%	85.2%*	*%+°0'	4%5-07	<b>*%</b> 7.07	*%****	*%+*0/	*%4°56	#% <b>m</b> • nm	*%0°48
	30	49	69	57	57	57	40	57	32	27	89
• 02											
CUESTICN NO.	28	, <b>60</b>	. 48	85	86	87	<b>c</b> c 80	6 8	06	lé	20
ີ່ວ <b>ິ</b>				75	, • : .					٠.	· - 4

CLASS ITEM ARELYSIS

CONTROL NO. COSCOS

SCHOOL ASSESSIVENT

HIGH ? ELEM

TEACHER

CRITERIA

SUBJECT

DATE 06-25-75

RESPLASE ALMBERS

BLANK	1.2%	1.2%	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	1.2%	%0°0	<b>%</b> 0 • 0	<b>%</b> 0•0	%0°0	1.2%	1.2%	%O•O	% O •
BL/	e <b>6</b>	<b>~</b>	•						-4	pung		
w	% 0 • 0	%0°0	%O • O	¥C • O	*0°0	%O • O	¥0• 0	#O•0	* 0 0	%C•O	%0°0	శ్ర 0 • ల
د د	2.5%	22.2%	11.1%	3.7%	2 • 5%	₩. T. &	11.1%	2.5%	 % %	35. 30 5. 5.	%66 ° 6	%r.•r
	7	138	ø	m	2	m	<b>)</b>	7	73	<b>\$</b>	<b>30</b>	33)
U	ر د د	2.5%	30°0	1.2%	1.25	30 • 0	\$5.0	0.05,	% 0 €	50•0	0.0%	30°0
		7		-4	<b>p=4</b>						•	
മ	7.4%	17.3%	%6.6	7.4%	2.5%	<b>%へ・*</b>	9.5% 9.5%	7 · 48	%° ∙ <b>T</b> •	រិក្សា	80 • %	% 8 · ↑ I ·
	٥	14	σο	9	7	4	20	•	<b>.</b>	13	7	12
ব	# % U • 11 €	ne.8%*	19.0%★	80 4% ***	<b>*%8</b> • E 6	91.4%*	*%O•6/	90.1%*	*%+**76	*80.19	81.58*	75.08*
	72	4.6	79	70	76	74	79	73	74	51	99	61
٠ <u>ب</u>												
GUESTION	a S	45	95		76	96	ტ	100	101	201	103	104
ე 			ř	7	6			_				

# LASS ITEM ANALYSIS

EXHIBIT 8 (Continued)

06-25-75 DATE CRITERIA SUBJECT HIGH ? ELEM TEACHER SCHOOL ASSESSMENT

	0.0% 3 3.7% 1.2% 2 2.5% 0.0% 12 14.8% 0.0% 3 3.7%	2 2 5% 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	*O•O
9 11.1% 1 17 21.0% 2 2.5% 9 11.1% 19 23.5% 1	, <b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		¥○•○
17 21.0% 2 2.5% 9 11.1% 19 23.5% 1	1 2 8	* * * • • •	
2 2.58 9 11.18 19 23.58 1	d d d	\$ C	
5 11.18 19 23.08 1	•		<b>%</b> ○ :
19 23.0% 1	80°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°0°		
1	m T	\$ 80° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$0° \$	87 ° 0
00 <b>0</b> t 4	%T• TT 6 50•0		
69.1%* 10 12.3% 0.0	0.0% 1.4 17.3%	1 1 2%	0 0
1.998* 18 22.2% 1 1.	1.2% 17 21.0%	3 0 0	* 60 0 0
48.1%* 21 25.9% 0.0	0.05 16 19.8%		#
53.1%* 21 25.9% 0.0	0.0% 13 16.0%	2 2 .5%	
58.0%* 9 11.1% 3 3.	3.7% 19 23.5%	1 1.2%	2 2.5%
NUMBER OF TEST REG. 0	0 ACTUAL 81		

### EXHIBIT 9

Memo to: DeKalb Principals

From: James D. Turpin

Date: June 10, 1975

Reference: School Media Program Evaluation Instrument

(Pilot Project)

I am conducting a doctoral study at Nova University under the direction of Dr. Murray Heyert, Department of Practicums and Case Studies. The purpose of the study is to develop and evaluate a model for improving media centers for use by the Department of Educational Media.

Hopefully, participation in the study will result in improvements in the media services in your school. The media specialist at your school would use an assessment instrument developed earlier this year to evaluate the program at your school.

Some schools have already indicated a desire to participate. If you would agree to take part in this study, please check YES in question one and complete all other items.

Return all forms to:

James D. Turpin

Evansdale School



SCH	(Principals' Survey)
PRI	INCIPAL
1.	Would you agree to participate in the Media Program Pilot Project? Yes No
	If your answer was Yes for Number 1, please continue.
2.	Curriculum organization pattern(s): (Check only one)
	aContinuous Progress throughout entire school
	bContinuous Progress Primary, 4-7 Departmentalized
	cDepartmentalized entire school
	dOther (Describe briefly)
2	School Size: (Projected 1975-76)
3•	
	a. Number of students b. Number of certified teachers
•	c. Number of non-certified employees
	d. Number of regular classrooms(GLD_Gifted_Library_cts_)
	e. Number of special learning areas (SLD, Gifted, Library, etc.)
4.	Financial Support (Estimate dellar amount allocated to your present media program by each group.)
	a. Per Pupil \$ b. P. T. A. \$ c. Other \$
5.	Personnel Information: The faculty is
	a. Inexperienced (0-4 Years)
	b. Experienced (5-9 Years)
	cHighly experienced (10 Years Up)
6.	Socio-economic conditions:
•	a. Area of county:NorthCentralSouth
	b. Please list the approximate per cent of pupils in member-
	ship(1) Black American
	(2) All others 70

MEDIA PROGRAM STUDY

Memo To:

Selected Principals and Media Specialist

From:

Snell A. Mills

Date:

August 22, 1975

Reference:

School Media Program Evaluation

Your school has been selected to participate in the media program improvement project (A Model for Improving School Media Centers) during the 1975-76 school year.

Attached is a description of the project for your use in planning and sharing with the groups to be involved.

Your earlier agreement to participate indicates your concern for continuous improvement in your school and its media program. Please accept our sincere appreciation for participating.

If you have questions concerning the project, contact Wilma Cravey (325-3520 or Jim Turpin (939-1270).



### MEDIA SERVICES IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

### Project Description

- 1. It will be conducted from September 15, 1975 to January 1,1976.
- 2. It will consist of the evaluation of your Media Program by representatives of groups that utilize its services(students, teachers, parents, media specialists, principals, etc.) using an instrument developed earlier this year.
- 3. The main effort will be for local schools to identify needed improvements and priorities for improving.

### Tentative Schedule

Sept. 9 to 14	Orientation (Principals and Media Specialist)
Sept. 15 to Oct. 1	Evaluate Media Program (Pre-assessment)
Oct. 10 to Oct. 17	Work Session (Principals/Media Specialist) 1. Establish Needs 2. Set Goals 3. Identify Strategies for Achieving Goals 4. Select and Implement Strategies

Dec. 10 to Dec. 19 Evaluate Progress Toward Goals and General Program (Post-assessment)

May 15 to May 25 Follow Up

These are "Ball Park "dates only, specific dates and times will be developed in the orientation session.



### EXHIBIT 11

Memo To: Selected Principals and Media Specialists

From: Snell A. Mills
Date: September 5, 1975

Reference: Media Services Improvement Project

An orientation session will be conducted for principals and media specialists on September 16, 1975, at W. D. Thomson Center. Elementary principals and media specialists should attend the 1:00-1:45 session and high school principals and media specialists should attend the 2:15-3:00 session.

I am looking forward with much enthusiasm to working with you on this project.

If you have questions concerning the project, contact Wilma Cravey (325-3520) or Jim Turpin (939-1270).



1,0

### EXHIBIT 12

Memo To: Principals of Schools Participating in Nova University Practicum

From: James D. Turpin

Reference: Pre-Assessment Instruments

The following materials are contained in each package:

- 1. The Library-Media Program Evaluation Instruments for Media Specialists (Yellow), Principals (Blue), Teachers (Green), and Parent-Stadents (White).
- 2. Standard Answer Sheets

Please coordinate the following activities.

- 1. Have the following groups/individuals evaluate your media program using the proper instrument.
  - a. The building principal
  - b. The building media specialists (Elementary Schools one, High Schools two)
  - c. Random sample twenty-five percent of your teachers. Suggestion: Take every fourth teacher from an alphabetized list.)
  - d. Random Sample five parents. (This is optional.)
  - e. Random sample fifteen students.
- 2. Collect and return all completed answer sheets and instruments to me at Evansdale School by courier.

If you have questions concerning the project or if additional materials are needed, contact Wilma Cravey (325-3520) or me (939-1270).



### Library-Media Program Evaluation

### (Principal)

On ·	the f	ollow	ing pages	is	a. 3	list of	assessment	cr:	iteria	to	be	used	for	assessi	ng
the	exis	ting o	condition	s of		school	library-me	dia	center	r.	Ple	ease a	188es	s the	_
med	ia pr	ogram	of				_School.								

### Directions: A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.

- B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (Extremely satisfactory, satisfactory, needs improving, unsatisfactory)
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write school name on answer sheet.
- D. Use only a #2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 108 on the answer sheet. Write your evaluative statements to numbers 21, 38, 82, and 108 in the space provided.

  Do not put it on the answer sheet.

### Key:

- A. Extremely Satisfactory -- Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory -- Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving -- Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory -- Present media program is functioning at a level that requires some immediate changes.



### PERSONNEL

### Definition

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs includes the professional staff and the support staff. Realization of the purposes of the media program depends on the quality and extent of the personnel who are employed to implement the media program.

### Guiding Principles

Media staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.

Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.

A. Extremely Satisfactory

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

and equipment.

The Media Specialist

1.	Plans and administers the school media program working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.	A	В	C	D
2.	Works with the principal and faculty in planning ways to improve instruction.	A	В	C	D
3.	Plans and implements media program policies.	A	В	C	D
4.	Works as a member of curriculum committees, textbook committees, and other instructional groups.	A	В	C	D
5.	Develops, proposes, and administers budget for the school media program.	A	В	C	D
6.	Assists with the selection of personnel for the "school media program.	A	В	C	D
7.	Provides staff development programs for media staff and volunteers.	A	В	C	D
8.	Provides staff development programs for teachers in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials	A	В	C	D



9.	Coordinates the formulation of the school's media selection policy in accordance with district policy.	A	В	C	D
10.	Coordinates the selection, organization, and distribution of materials and equipment.	A	В	C	D
11.	Acquires and disseminates information regarding community resources.	A	В	C	D
12.	Is aware of new educational trends and instructional techniques.	A	В	C	D
13.	Interprets the school media program to students, faculty, administration, and community.	A	В	С	D
14.	Develops a climate that encourages students and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources.	A	В	C	D
	Additional Staff		•		
15.	Every school has a full-time media specialist who serves as head of the school media program.	A	В	C	D
16.	Schools with 20 or more full-time teachers, but fewer than 30, employ at least half-time clerical help in addition to the media specialist.	A	В	C	D
17.	Schools with 30 or more full-time teachers employ additional media staff.	A	В	C	D
18.	Schools with 1,000 or more student employ two full-time media specialists and at least one full-time clerk.	Ā	В	C	D
19.	Schools with 1,500 or more students employ a fourth staff member.	A	В	C	D
20.	Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.	A	В	C	D

21.	The general rating of the Personnel area is	A	В	C	D
22.	Write an <u>Evaluative</u> <u>Statement</u> related to the <u>Personnel</u> area				
	·	٠			
	• *				



### **FACILITIES**

### Definition

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of assessment.

### Guiding Principles

The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.

Planning provides for media program facilities that are appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and adaptation to changing uses.

Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.

A.	Extremely	Satisfactory
		•

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

	·				
22.	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	A	В	C	D
23.	Circulation is near main entrance and near reserve collection.	A	В	C	D
24.	A large open area is available for study.	A	В	C	D
25.	Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.	A	В	C	D,
26.	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.	A	В	C	D
27.	Conference rooms are available.	A	В	C	D
28.	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	Á	В	C	D
29.	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.	A	В	С	D
30.	Facitlities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/ dark room, and graphics.	A	В	C	D



31.	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.		A	В	C	D
32.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling, and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.		A	В	C	Ď
33 <b>.</b>	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.		A	В	C	D
34.	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.	·	A	В	C	D
35.	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.		A	В	C	D
36.	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.		A	В	C	D
37.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."		A	<b>B</b>	С	D
38.	The general rating of the Facilities area is		A	В	c	D
	Write an <u>Evaluative</u> <u>Statement</u> related to the <u>Facilities</u> area					
•						



### COLLECTIONS

### **Definition**

The media collection is composed of instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment. The collection is available when the school opens.

### Guiding Principles

The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.

Collections are reevaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.

Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.

Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by first-hand examination, wherever possible.

Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.

The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.

A. Extremely Satisfactory

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

### Print Materials

### Books

- 39. The collection contains a variety of print and nonprint materials.
- A B C D
- 40. Titles are selected on the basis of such established elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.
- A B C D
- 41. Sufficient duplication titles are provided to satisfy demands.
- ABCI
- 42. Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preferences.
- ABCD



43.	The collection includes a minimum of 10 books per child.	A	B	С	D
44.	The media staff obtains for users additional items from the district center and other sources.	A	B	С	D
45.	Current professional materials for faculty and staff use are a part of the collection.	A	В	C	D
	Periodicals and Newspapers				
46.	The collection supports the curriculum, caters to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and aesthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers.	A	<b>B</b>	С	D
47.	Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine and newspaper holdings.	A	В	С	D
48.	Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back for five years or more in whatever form is feasible.	A	В	C	. <b>D</b>
49.	Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.	A	В	С	D
	Pamphlets				
50.	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.	A	В	С	Ď
51.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.	A	B	С	D
	Visual Materials		•		
52.	Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	С	D
• .	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes, and Television	n R	ece	pti	on
53.	Requests for materials from the district center are met 90% of the time.	A	В	C	D
54.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	С	D



55.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	A	В	C	D
56.	Collections are evaluated continuously to identify materials requiring replacement and to withdraw obsolete items.	A	В	C	D
57.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and reliability of equipment and availability of servicing and repairing, as well as availability of spare parts.	A	В	C	D
58.	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	A	В	C	D
59.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	B	C	D
60.	Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manual-threading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation.	A	В	C	D
Aud:	itory Formats				
	Tape Recorders and Record Players				
61.	In choice of format(s) and equipment, consideration is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally.	A	В	C	D
62.	Blank tapes are provided for production of recordings by users and staff.	A	<b>B</b> ·	C	D
63.	Equipment is selected carefully to insure accurate, high quality reproduction of the original sound.	A	В	C	D
	Educational Broadcast Radio				
64.	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	A	В	C	D



### Tactile Formats

65.	The collection includes games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	A	В	C	D
66.	Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.	A	В	C	D
67.	Selection criteria emphasize a high degree of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.	A	В	C	D
68.	Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to promote convenience, durability, and appeal.	A	В	C	D
Mis	cellaneous Equipment				
	Access to the following items is provided:				
69.	Opaque projectors	A	В	C	D
70.	Projector carts with height appropriate to type of equipment	A	В	С	D
71.	Projection screens 60" X 60"	A	В	C	D
72.	Video cable wiring in each classroom	A	В	C	D
73.	Copying machine	A	В	C	D
74.	Duplication machines	A	В	C	D
75.	Dry mount press o	A	В	C	D
76.	Paper cutters	A	В	C	D
77.	Transparency makers	A	В	Ċ	D
78.	Typewriters for graphics production	A	В	C	D
79.	Cameras and related equipment	A	В	C	D
80.	Videotape recorder	A	В	C	D
81.	Super 8 film production equipment	A	В	C	D
82.	The general rating of the Collections area is	A	В	C	D
	Write an Evaluative Statement related to the Collections	are	<b>a</b> .		
	*				



### **OPERATIONS**

### Definition

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information and program evaluation.

### Guiding Principles

### Planning

The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.

Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.

Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.

### Budget

The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.

Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.

### Purchasing

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.

Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.

Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.



### Production

Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, duplication, and use of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.

The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning and communication processes.

Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.

### Access and Delivery

Access and delivery systems provide for efficient acquisition, organization, and circulation of materials and equipment to users.

Access to information sources beyond the school and the district is provided by such means as cooperative arrangements with community agencies.

### Maintenance

All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.

A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.

Worn, damaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.

### Public Information

Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.

Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.

### Program Evaluation

Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and continuous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.

Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school district contribute additional information and insights for program improvement.

District level planning includes all schools and instructional units and each provides necessary information needed for district planning.



D

В

	PLANNING				
Ass	essment Criteria				
83.	83. A systematic plan is used to establish both short and long-range goals of the media program.				D
84.	Priorities are established within program objectives.	A	В	С	D
85.	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	A	В	C	D
86. The media staff provides information requested for planning at the district level.		A	В	C	D
BUDGET					
Asse	essment Criteria				
87.	A media program budget is prepared annually.	A	В	C	D
88.	Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisitions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment, or other funds including capital outlay.	<b>A</b> ,	В	c ·	D
	PURCHASING				
Asse	essment Criteria				
89.	Funding and procedures provide for a continuous acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.	- А	В	C	D
90.	Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.	. <b>A</b>	В	C	D
91.	Purchases are made after personal evaluations or consulting professional reviews.	A	В	C	D



92. Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted monies to be completely spent and not lost be-

, cause vendor cannot make delivery.

### PRODUCTION

### Assessment Criteria 93. A variety of instructional material is pro-Α В C duced in the local school. 94. Instruction and training in the use of pro-В D duction equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers. 95. Locally-produced materials of permanent value В are cataloged and circulated from the media center. ACCESS AND DELIVERY Assessment Criteria 96. All instructional materials, print and non-Α В C D print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center. 97. The media staff circulates and inventories C D Α В all media program equipment. 98. Files are maintained for community resources, Α В C D agencies, and additional sources of information. MAINTENANCE 99. Equipment is kept in good repair.

### PUBLIC RELATIONS

В

D

### Assessment Criteria

100. Instruction in the use of equipment and

objectives with the community.

preventive maintenance is provided.

101.	An active public relations program is pursued.	A	В	C	D
102.	A prompt response is given to requests by the district staff for information and reports.	A	В	С	D
103.	A well-planned program interprets the role and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.	A	В	С	D
104.	Public information programs protect intellectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and	A	В	C	D



### PROGRAM EVALUATION

### Assessment Criteria 105. An instrument is devised for determining the В effectiveness of the media program. 106. Periodic evaluations are sent to the district coordinator of media services. The local media staff participates in the ₿ C evaluation of materials and services at the district level. 108. The general rating of the Operations area is C D A B Write an Evaluative Statement related to the Operations area



\*\* 89 (Continued) 8 7 6 5 4 3 3 2 2 0 ं क PLACKEN THE OUR NAME > 3 TEACHER ONLY. STUDENT ABSENT FOR PART. II III IV STUDENT NUMBER BOXES PROVIDED. THEN Matches Each Letter XBS BIRTH DATE WHICH H 1 16 FEB A P.R \* YOUR NAME II Box below v 3:348f. YOUR LAST NAME 'n PRINT Y FORM OF THIS TEST IS ო et c USE PENCIL ONLY - ERASE COMPLETELY ANY MARKS YOU WISH TO CHANGE. Ι II GRADE CITY III ΙV

SCHOOL INSTRUCT

### LIBRARY-MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION

(Media Specialists)

On the following pages is a list of assessment criteria to be used for assessing existing conditions of a school media center. Please assess your media program using the attached instrument.

### Directions

- A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.
- B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (extremely satisfactory, satisfactory, needs improving, unsatisfactory)
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write the school's name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 120 on the answer sheet.

### Key

- A. Extremely Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving -- Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory--Present media program is functioning at a level that requires some immediate changes.



### PERSONNEL

### Guiding Principles

Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.

Staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

The media specialist

- 1. Plans and administers the school media program A B C D working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.
- 2. Works with the principal and faculty in planning A B C D ways to improve instruction.
- 3. Plans and implements media program policies. A B C D
- 4. Works as a member of curriculum committees, A B C D textbook committees, and other instructional groups.
- 5. Develops, proposes, and administers budget for A B C D the school media program.
- 6. Assists with the selection of personnel for the A B C D school media program.
- 7. Provides staff development programs for media A B C D staff and volunteers.
- 8. Provides staff development programs for teachers A B C D in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.



A. B.	•	D.	Needs Improving Unsatisfactory				
9.	Coordinates the formulation of isselection policy in accordance apolicy.			A	В	C	D
10.	Coordinates the selection, organ tribution of materials and equip			A	В	C	D
11.	Acquires and disseminates information community resources.	nati	ion regarding	A	В	<b>C</b>	D
12.	Is aware of new educational tremtional techniques.	nds	and instruc-	A	В	C	D
13.	Interprets the school media prog and teachers to take full advant center and its resources.			A	В	C	D
14.	Develops a climate that encourage teachers to take full advantage ter and its resources.			A	B	C	D
	Additional Staff						
15.	Every school has a full-time med serves as head of the school med			A.	В	C	D
16.	Schools with 20 or more full-time fewer than 30, employ at least he ical help in addition to the medical help in addition to t	alf	-time cler-	A	В	C	D
17.	Schools with 30 or more full-time additional media staff.	10 t	eachers employ	A,	B	C	D
18.	Schools with 1,000 or more stude full-time media specialists and full-time clerk.	nts at	employ two least one	A	В	C	D
19.	Schools with 1,500 or more stude fourth staff member.	nts	employ a	A	В	C	D
20.	Adequate support staff of the me provided to perform the essentia tasks, which contribute to the etion of the media program, and r sionals to work in the areas of	l, ffi ele	time-consuming cient opera- ase profes-	A	В	C	D



### **FACILITIES**

### Guiding Principles

The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.

Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.

Planning provides for media program facilities that are appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and adaptation to changing uses.

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

Assessment Criteria					
21	. Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	A	В	C	D
22.	. Circulation is near main entrance and near reserve collection.	A	В	C	D
23.	. A large open area is available for study.	A	B	C	D
24.	. Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.	A	В	C	D
25,	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.	A	В	C	D
26.	Conference rooms are available.	A	В	C	D
27.	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	A	В	C	D
28.	Work area is provided with sink, electrical	A	В	C	D



outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.

A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
29.	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark room, and graphics.	A	В	C	D
30•	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	A	В	C	D
31.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.	A	В	C	D
32.	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.	A	В	C	D
33.	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.	A	В	C	D
34.	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.	A	В	C	D
35.	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.	A	В	C	D
36.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."	A	В	C	D



### COLLECTIONS

### Guiding Principles

The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.

Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.

Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by firsthand examination, wherever possible.

Collections are re-evaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.

Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.

The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

ALL PRINT AND NONPRINT ITEMS ARE SUFFICIENT TO INSURE SATIS-FACTION OF 90 PERCENT OF INITIAL REQUESTS.

### Print Materials

Books

- 37. The collection contains a variety of print and A B C D nonprint materials.
- 38. Titles are selected on the basis of such estab- A B C D lished elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.

A. B.		Improving isfactory				
39.	Sufficient duplication titles are provisatisfy demands.	ded to	A	В	C	D
цо.	Paperback books are purchased to satisf demands for particular titles, to proviused titles in an inexpensive format, a respond to user preferences.	de less-	A	В	C	D
41.	The collection includes a minimum of 10 per child.	books	A	В	C	D
42.	The media staff obtains for users additions from the district center and other		A	В	C	D
43.	Current professional materials for facustaff use are a part of the collection.		A	В	C	D
	Periodicals and Newspapers					
44.	The collection supports the curriculum, to the interests of users, represents d points of view, provides intellectual a thetic stimulation, and responds to the fessional needs of teachers.	ifferent nd aes-	A	В	C	D
45.	Appropriate indexes are provided for ma and newspaper holdings.	gazine	A	В	C	D
46.	Back issues of selected periodicals are available in the media center. Selecte ings will extend back for five years or whatever form is feasible.	d hold-	A	В	C	D
47.	Duplicate titles are provided for perio in heavy demand.	dicals	A	В	C	D
•	Pamphlets					
48.	The collection includes state, national international government documents, whi sent important sources of information.		A	В	C	D
49.	Items in the collection are useful, cur varied in points of view, and easily ac		A	В	C	D
50.	Persons or organizations responsible for publication are clearly identified on included in the collection.		A	В	C	D



A. B.			mproving factory				
51.	Free and inexpensive materials, sel care, are included as appropriate. order procedures permit rapid acquifree and inexpensive materials.	Simpl	ified	A	В	C	r
52.	The collection is re-evaluated perioutdated, irrelevant materials are	odical discar	ly and ded.	A	В	C	ľ
	Microforms						
53.	Consideration is given to the use o for back issues of periodicals and source materials.	f microther	oforms primary	A	В	C	E
54.	Provisions for appropriate indexing and equipment are made to insure ea pendable retrieval of items in micr mats.	sy and	de-	A	В	C	D
55.	Equipment selection is based on qua image reproduction, ease of operatidurability.			Λ	В	C	D
Vist	ual Materials					•	
	Filmstrips						
56.	Filmstrips meet accepted criteria for and scope of content, organization, nical qualities.			A	В	C	D
57.	Sound filmstrips selected for the contave appropriate relationships between and auditory content.	ollecti een vi	ion sual	A	В	C	D
58.	Packaging of the filmstrip(s) and reterials is convenient for effective storage.			A	В	C	D
	Slides and Transparencies						
59.	Slides and transparencies are evaluator accuracy and technical qualities color, mounting, and (in the case of fidelity to the eniginal	s, incl	uding .	A	В	C	D



				•		
A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Important Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory	_				
60.	Locally-produced slides and transparencies added to the collection when they meet crifor quality and need.		A	В	C	D
	Graphics: Posters, Art, and Study Print					
61.	The collection includes examples of varied reproduction processes.	•	A	В	C	D
62.	Consideration is given to appropriate procand storage of materials in fragile format by such means as laminating, mounting, or items.	8	A	В	C	D
	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes Television Reception	, and				
63.	Requests for materials from the district care met 90 percent of the time.	enter .	A	В	C	D
64.	Collections include materials produced by dents and staff that meet criteria for qual and need.		A	В	C	D
65.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assiby a maintenance and distribution system the checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each after use.	hat	A	В	C	D
66.	Collections are evaluated continuously to materials requiring replacement and to with obsolete items.	identify . hdraw	A	В	C	D
67.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and liability of equipment and availability of vicing and repair, as well as availability spare parts.	ser-	A	В	C	D
· <b>68.</b>	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats, to facilitate development of collitions of video materials.		A	В	C	D
69.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-freq operation with a minimum of controls.	O <b>-</b>	A	В	C	D



A B C

#### EXHIBIT 12 (Continued)

Extremely Satisfactory Α. C. Needs Improving В. Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific A B C criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manualthreading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation. Auditory Formats Tape Recorders and Record Players 71. In choice of format(s) and equipment considera-A B C D tion is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally. 72. Blank tapes are provided for production of re-A B C D cordings by users and staff. 73. Equipment is selected carefully to insure ac-A B C curate, high quality reproduction of the original sound. Educational Broadcast Radio

## distribution system is available.

Tactile Formats

74.

75. The collection includes games and toys, models A B C E and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central

- 76. Both commercially-produced and locally- A B C D developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.
- 77. Selection criteria emphasize a high degree A B C D of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.
- 78. Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to A B C D promote convenience, durability, and appeal.

A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory Satisfactory	C. D.	Needs Improving Unsatisfactory		,		
Mis	cellaneous Equipment						
	Access to the following it	ems is	provided:				
79.	Opaque projectors			A	В	C	D
80.	Projector carts with heigh type of equipment	t appr	opriate to	A	В	C	D
81.	Projection screens 60" by	60"		A	В	C	D
82.	Video cable wiring in each	class	room	A	В	C	D
83.	Copying machine			A	В	C	D
84.	Duplication machines			A	В	C	D
85.	Dry mount press			A	В	C	D
86.	Paper cutters			A	В	C	D
87.	Transparency makers		,	A	В	C	D
88.	Typewriters for graphics p	roduct	ion	A	В	C	D
89.	Cameras and related equipm	ent		A	В	C	D
90.	Videotape recorder			A	В	C	D
91.	Super 8 film production eq	uipmen	t	A	В	C	D



#### OPERATION OF THE MEDIA PROGRAM

#### Planning

#### Guiding Principles

The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.

Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.

Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

- 92. A systematic plan is used to establish both A B C D short and long-range goals of the media program.
- 93. Priorities are established within program A B C D objectives.
- 94. A designated committee is actively involved A B C D in planning the media program.
- 95. The media staff provides information requested A B C D for planning at the district level.

#### Budget

## Guiding Principles

The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.



Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

- 96. A media program budget is prepared annually. A
  - A B C D

A B

97. Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisitions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment or other funds including capital outlay.

#### Purchasing

## Guiding Principles

Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.

Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.

## Assessment Criteria

98. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous A B C D acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- B. Satisfactory

- C. Needs Improving
  - D. Unsatisfactory
- 99. Inexpensive and consumable items can be puratheast description of need.

  A B C D bhased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.
- 100. Purchases are made after personal evaluations A B C D or consulting professional reviews.
- 101. Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted A B C D monies to be completely spent and not lost because vendor cannot make delivery.

#### Production

## Guiding Principles

Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, and duplication of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.

The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning processes.

Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.

## Assessment Criteria

- 102. A variety of instructional material is produced A B C D in the local school.
- 103. Instruction and training in the use of produc- A B C D tion equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.
- 104. Locally-produced materials of permanent value A B C D are cataloged and circulated from the media center.

## Access and Delivery

## Guiding Principles

Access and delivery systems provide for efficient acquisition, organization, and circulation of materials and equipment to users.



- Extremely Satisfactory B.
- C. Needs Improving Unsatisfactory Satisfactory D.

Access to information sources beyond the school and the district is provided by such means as cooperative arrangements with community agencies.

## Assessment Criteria

- 105. All instructional materials, print, and non-A B C D print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.
- 106. The media staff circulates and inventories A B D all media program equipment.
- Files are maintained for community resources, 107. ABC agencies, and additional sources of information.

#### Maintenance

## Guiding Principles

All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.

A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.

Worn, damaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.

- 108. Equipment is kept in good repair. A B D
- Instruction in the use of equipment and 109. A B C preventive maintenance is provided.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

#### Public Information

#### Guiding Principles

Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.

Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.

- 110. An active public relations program is pursued. A B C D
- 111. A prompt response is given to requests by the A B C D district staff for information and reports.
- 112. A well-planned program interprets the role ABCD and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.
- 113. Public information programs protect intel- A B C D lectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- B. Satisfactory

- C. Needs Improving
- D. Unsatisfactory

#### Program Evaluation

## Guiding Principles

Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and continuous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.

Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school district contribute additional information and insights for program improvement.

District level planning includes all schools and instructional units and each provides necessary information needed for district planning.

114.	An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.	A	В	C	D
225	Manufacture and material and and the Alice Allebarach		•	_	-

115.	Periodic evaluations	are sent to the district	A	В	C	D
	coordinator of media	services.				

116.	The local media staff participates in the	A	B	C	D
	evaluation of materials and services at the				
	district level.				

117.	A	general	rating	of	the	Personnel	area	is	A	В	C	D
------	---	---------	--------	----	-----	-----------	------	----	---	---	---	---

118. A general rating of the <u>Facilities</u> area is A B	C	1
--	---	---

119.	A	general	rating	of	the	Collections	area	is	A	В	C	D
------	---	---------	--------	----	-----	-------------	------	----	---	---	---	---



SCHOOL

#### LIBRARY-MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION

(Teachers)

On the following pages is a list of assessment criteria to be used for assessing existing conditions of a school media center.

Please assess your school's media program using the attached instrument.

#### Directions:

- A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.
- B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (Extremely Satisfactory, Satisfactory, Needs Improving, Unsatisfactory)
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write the school name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 95 on the answer sheet. Write your evaluative statement to numbers 12, 29, 72, and 95 on the instrument in the space provided. DO NOT write it on the answer sheet.

#### Key:

- A. Extremely Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving -- Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory--Present media program is functioning at a level that requires immediate changes.

School	Name		
--------	------	--	--



#### PERSONNEL

### Definition

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs include the professional staff and the support staff. Realization of the purposes of the media program depends on the quality and extent of the personnel who are employed to implement the media program.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

The media Specialist

- Plans and administers the school media program A B C D working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.
- 2. Works with the principal and faculty in planning A B C D ways to improve instruction.
- 3. Plans and implements media program policies. A B C D
- 4. Works as a member of curriculum committees, ABCD textbook committees, and other instructional groups.
- 5. Provides staff development programs for teachers A B C D in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.
- 6. Coordinates the selection, organization, and dis- A B C D tribution of materials and equipment.
- 7. Acquires and disseminates information regarding A B C D community resources.
- 8. Is aware of new educational trends and instruc- A B C D tional techniques.
- 9. Interprets the school media program to students, A B C D faculty, administration, and community.



A.	Extremely Satisfactory	C.	Needs Improving
В.	Satisfactory	$\mathtt{D}_{ullet}$	Unsatisfactory

- 10. Develops a climate that encourages students A B C D and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources.
- 11. Adequate support staff of the media center is A B C D provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.
- 12. The general rating of the PERSONNEL area is

  A B C D

  Write an evaluative statement related to the Personnel area.



#### **FACILITIES**

## Definition

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of assessment.

A. Extremely Satisfactory

C. Needs Improving
B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

are provided.

Asse	ssment Criteria	,	•		
13.	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	A	В	C	, D
14.	Circulation is near main entrance and near reference collection.	A	В	C	D
15.	A large open area is available for study.	A	В	C	D
16.	Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.	A	В	C	D
17.	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.	A	В	C	D
18.	Conference rooms are available.	A	В	C	D
19.	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	A	В	C	D
20.	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.	A	В	C	D
21.	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark room, and graphics.	A	В	C	D
22.	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	A	В	C	D
23.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting	A	В	C .	D



A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
24.	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.	A	B	C	D
25.	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.	A	В	C	D
26.	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.	A	В	C	D
27.	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.	<b>A</b>	_	C	D
28.	The media center has a warm and inviting at- mosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."	A	<b>.</b>	C	D
29.	The general rating of the FACILITIES area is	A	В	C	D
	Write an evaluative statement related to the				



#### COLLECTIONS

## Definition

The media collection is composed of instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment.

- Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

Satisfactory B.

Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

#### Print Materials

#### Books

	Doors				
30.	The collection contains a variety of print materials.	A	В	C	D
31.	Titles are selected on the basis of such established elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.	A	В	C	D
32.	Sufficient duplicate titles are provided to satisfy demands.	A	В	C	D
33•	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.	A	<b>B</b> -	C	D
34.	The media staff obtains for users additional items from the district center and other sources.	<b>A</b>	В	C	D
35.	Current professional materials for faculty and staff use are a part of the collection.	A	В	C	D
	Periodicals and Newspapers				
36.	The collection supports the curriculum, caters to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and assthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers.	A	В	C	D
37.	Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine	A	В	C	D



and newspaper holdings.

A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
38.	Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more in whatever form is feasible.	A	В	C	D
39.	in beaum demand		В	C	D
	Pamphlets				
40.	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.	A	В	C	D
41.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.	A	В	C	D
111	And Mahambala				
Vls	ual Materials				
	Filmstrips		•		
42.	Packaging of the filmstrip(s) and related materials is convenient for effective use and storage.	A	В	C	D
	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes, and Television Reception				
43.	Requests for materials from the district center are met 90 percent of the time.	A	B	Ç	D
14.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	C	D
45.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	A	В	C	D
46.	Collections are evaluated continuously to iden- tify materials requiring replacement and to withdraw obsolete items.	A	В,	C	D
47.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and reliability of equipment and availability of servicing and repair, as well as availability of spare parts.	A	В	C	D

E	(HIBIT 12 (Continued)				
A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
48.	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats, to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	A	В	С	D
49.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	<b>B</b> <sub>.</sub>	C	D.
50.	Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manual-threading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation.	A	B	C	D
Audi	tory Formats				
	Tape Recorders and Record Players				
51.	In choice of format(s) and equipment consideration is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally.	A	В	C	D
52.	Blank tapes are provided for production of recordings by users and staff.	A	В	C	D
53.	Equipment is selected carefully to insure accurate, high quality reproduction of the original sound.	A	B	C	D
	Educational Broadcast Radio				•
54.	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	A	В	C	D
	Tactile Formats				
<b>55.</b>	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	A	В	C	D
56.	Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.	A	В	C	D



A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Satisfactory D.	Needs Improving Unsatisfactory				
57.	Selection criteria emphasize a h of aesthetic appeal that invites the objects in the process of us	handling of	<b>L</b>	В	C	D
58.	Tactile items are repackaged as promote convenience, durability,		1	<b>B</b>	C	D
Misc	cellaneous Equipment					
	Access to the following items is	provided:				
59.	Opaque projectors	Į.	Ł	В	C	D
60.	Projector carts with height appr type of equipment	opriate to	A	В	C	D
61.	Projection screens 60" x 60"	1	A	В	C	D
62.	Video cable wiring in each classroom				C	D
63.	Copying machine				C	D
64.	Duplication machines		A.	В	C	D
65.	Dry mount press		A	В	C	D
66.	Paper cutters	1	A	В	C	D
67.	Transparency makers	i	A	B	C	D
68.	Typewriters for graphics product	ion	Ą	В	C	D
69.	Cameras and related equipment	4	A	В	C	D
70.	Videotape recorder	1	4	В	C	D
71.	Super 8 film production equipmen	t	A	B	C	D
72.	The general rating of the COLLEC	TIONS area is	A	В	C	D
	Write an evaluative statement re Collections area.	lated to the				



#### OPERATIONS

#### Definition

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production, access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information, and program evaluation.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

#### Planning

#### Assessment Criteria

- 73. A systematic plan is used to establish both A B C D short and long-range goals of the media program.
- 74. Priorities are established within program ABCD objectives.
- 75. A designated committee is actively involved A B C D in planning the media program.

#### Budget

## Assessment Criteria

- 76. A media program budget is prepared annually. A B C D
- 77. Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisi- A B C D tions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment or other funds including capital outlay.

#### Purchasing

#### Assessment Criteria

78. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous A B C D acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.



E	XHIBIT 12 (Continued)				
A. B.	THOUSE THE TABLE				
79.	Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time needed.	A	В	C	D
80.	Purchases are made after personal evaluations or consulting professional reviews.	A	В	C	D
81.	Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted monies to be completely spent and not lost because vendor cannot make delivery.	A	В	C	D
	Production				
Asse	essment Criteria				
82.	A variety of instructional material is pro- duced in the local school.	A	В	C	D
83.	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.	A	В	C	D
84.	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.	A	В	C	D
	Access and Delivery				
Asse	essment Criteria				
85.	All instructional materials, print, and non- print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.	A	В	C	D
86.	The media staff circulates and inventories all media program equipment.	A	В	C	D
87.	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	A	В	C	D
88.	The media center hours are flexible, extend beyond the school day, and provide for easy access to materials and services.	A	В	C	D



- A. Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving B. Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory
  - Maintenance

## Assessment Criteria

89. Equipment is kept in good repair.

A B C D

90. Instruction in the use of equipment and preventive maintenance is provided.

#### Public Information

## Assessment Criteria

- 91. A well-planned program interprets the role ABCI and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.
- 92. Public information programs protect intellectual freedom in the media program by
  sharing goals and objectives with the community.

  A B C D

#### program Evaluation

- 93. An instrument is devised for determining the A B C D effectiveness of the media program.
- 94. The local school staff participates in the ABCI evaluation of materials and services at the district level.
- 95. The general rating of the OPERATIONS area is A B C D Write an evaluative statement related to the Operations area.



#### LIBRARY MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION INSTRUMENT

(Parents - Students)

On the following pages is a list of items designed to help you evaluate your school's library media program. Please evaluate this program using the attached items.

#### Directions

- A. READ each item carefully.
- B. THINK about the activity suggested. Is it being accomplished?
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. (Key: A yes, B no) Write the school name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 30 on the answer sheet.

#### Key

- A. Yes Present library media program is doing activity suggested by item.
- B. No Present library media program is not doing activity suggested by item.



#### PERSONNEL

### <u>Definition</u>:

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs include the professional staff, support, staff, and volunteer workers.

<u>Eva</u>	Yes	No	
1.	The library media specialist is responsible for the selection, organization, and distribution of print and nonprint materials and equipment.		
2.	The media specialist informs the students and parents of the services of the media center and encourages use of the facilities and materials.		
3.	Does your media center have a parent-volunteer program?		
4.	Does your media center have a student- volunteer program?		مشورات فادادها

#### FACILITIES

## Definition:

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of evaluation.

## Evaluation Items:

Yes	No

5. The media center has sufficient space to serve students and faculty with provision for research and reading, group instruction, individual listening and viewing, and production of materials.



#### COLLECTIONS

## <u>Definition</u>:

Collections are instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment.

## Evaluation Items:

	Print Materials	Yes	No
6.	The book collection is up to date and supports the curriculum and interest of students.	162	
7.	Sufficient duplicate titles are provided to satisfy demands.		
8.	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to encourage reading.		
9.	The media staff obtains for users additional items from other sources outside the local library.		
10.	Magazines and newspapers are easy to locate and use.	-	
11.	Back issues of magazines are available.		
	Pamphlet		
12.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.	easterniii—	***************************************
	Nonprint Materials and Equipment		
13.	The collection includes a variety of film- strips, tapes, kits, transparencies, art and study prints, maps and globes, slides, and other items.	entroni-pages	
14.	Equipment necessary for the utilization of nonprint materials is provided.		



15.	The selection, availability, and repair of materials and equipment is satisfactory.	168	NO NO
16.	Damaged and out-of-date items are replaced on a regular basis.	deringless	-
17.	Materials such as blank tapes and film are provided for curriculum related projects.		
18.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff.		
19.	The media center collection also includes games, models, and sculpture.		

#### **OPERATIONS**

## Definition:

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production, access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information, and program evaluation.

<u>Eval</u>	Yes	Ma	
20.	Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisitions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program.	165	<u>No</u>
21.	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	-	
22.	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for students and volunteers.		
23.	All instructional materials, print and non- print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.		************
24.	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.		
25.	The media staff circulates and inventories all media program equipment.		***************
26.	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	Š.	
27.	The media program is explained to students and parents.		
28.	The media center hours are flexible, ex- tended beyond the school day, and provide for easy access to materials.		
29.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."	enternalistica	<del></del>
30.	Generally speaking, I am satisfied with my school's media program.		



#### EXHIBIT 13

October 23, 1975

Memo to: Principals and Librarians

From: Snell A. Mills

Reference: Jim Turpin's Practicum

October 30, 1975, 9 A. M. to 12 N., is the time for the principal and librarian to come to W. D. Thomson to work together in setting priorities, establishing goals, and making specific plans for the improvement of media services at the local school. Before coming to the meeting, please review the 1975-76 goals for your school outlined in your 1974-75 end-of-the-year annual library report. In addition, please list any additional improvements in media services you wish to make this year and bring the report and the list with you.

All schools have completed the evaluation questionnaires and returned these for analysis. These have been analyzed and the results will be discussed with you at the October 30 planning meeting. Staff members of the Educational Media Department will assist the librarians and principals as specific local plans are made during the morning. Time for sharing ideas for making improvements will be provided later in the morning.

At this time it would be helpful to people from the other schools if each principal could tell briefly how steps will be taken to involve the faculty and students in the project in the next few weeks.

If you need any assistance before October 30, please call Wilma Cravey.



#### EXHIBIT 14

#### MODEL FOR IMPROVING SCHOOL MEDIA CENTERS

Work Session

W. D. Thomson Center

October 30, 1975

## **Agenda**

- I. Coffee and Social Time
- II. Opening Comments -- Dr. Snell Mills
- III. Interpretation of Data -- James D. Turpin
- IV. Small Groups--Planning and Sharing Session
  Participants--Principals and Media Specialists
  Consultants--Dr. Snell Mills
  James D. Turpin
  Wilma Cravey
  Richard Cantrell
  Dot Hanson
  Blanche Browne
- V. Large Group Sharing Time Leaders--James D. Turpin Dr. Snell Mills
- VI. Closing Remarks--Dr. Snell Mills
  James D. Turpin



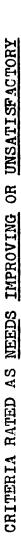
# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled

## DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

## SCHOOL Columbia Elementary

# ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

PRINCIPAL	MED	IA SI	PEC.	TEA	CHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
16 79	16	1	80	<b>1</b> 3	79		5
25 90	20	4	84	15	82		7
26 95	21	5	86	16	84		12
28 100	23	7	94	17	_93	DID	20
31	24	8	116	18	94		21
3/1	25	11	119	19		NOT'	22
72	26	22	97_	21			23
81	30	27	101	23		SAMPLE	24
22	31	28	102	24			28
24	32	29	103_	25		1 	
27	35	33_	104	26			
30	60_	34	109	27	والمراجع المراجع المرا	L	
36	61	39	117	29		-	
38	64	40	114_	38			
42	65	43	115	40			
48	67	45	120	49			65
49	70	_ 46	· · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	54			·
50	71	_48		55			
51	82	49_		56			1
52	87	50		62	·		<u> </u>
54	88	51		68			!
58	89	52		69			
59	91	66		70		-	
64	96	72		71_		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
65	99	74	_	72			
74	118	75		77	4	140	
78		_78_		78	ukuman merupap Salame pe		





# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Evansdale

## ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

PRINC	IPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
16	8	16	21	18	8	4
22	. 11	53	23	21	18	8
34	20	54	29	52	21	17
36	24	55	33	54	24	18
42	26	118	34	55		19
72	27	120	37	56		26
81	28		40	62		28
94	29		43	69		
105	30		46	71		
	45		51	79		
	48	<b></b>	58	93		
!	50	1	59			
	52	!	60			
	54		75			
i	<b>.5</b> 5	·	76			
	65		77			
	66	• , • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	78			
!	<b>6</b> 8	1	88			
	83	, <del></del>	89			1
1	84		91			
	85	,	99			
	90		101			
	93		102		No. of the last transfer of transfer of the last tr	
	95		103	do por como ante ante ante ante ante ante ante ante		
	100		104			
			114	enderstand in design op 1 met en 1000 termenterstande tre et		
			116		141	





# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses By One or More of Groups Sampled

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Forest	Hills

## ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

ASSESSMENT GROUT INDIVIDUAL							
PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS			
25 92	25 77	11 94		8			
27 94	26 98	18		9			
32 98	29 102	21		16			
80 100	30 103	23	סודט	17			
81 104	31 104	26		18			
93	40 109	33		22			
95	74 110	43	NO.T.	26			
11	87 112	44					
20	88 113	49					
22	90 114	57	SAMPLE				
211	91 118	58					
26	94 120	68					
28	8	68					
30	16	69	1				
31	20	70					
33	21	71.					
34	24	75					
35	32	77	as or assuming an institute of the second of				
37	34	78					
_38	48	79					
42	51 4	82					
53	56	83					
54	60	84					
78	61	89					
83	62	91					
84	64	92					
85	76	03	142				

CRITERIA RATED AS NEEDS IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY



# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Heritage		
		 	_

## ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
08	53	5	17	20
81	54	18	21	21
30	55	21	22	22
34	68	22	26	
69	69	27		24
71	82	39	·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	90	40		
	91	1414		
	8	48		·
	26	40		*
	30	59		
1	33	68	L	- State of the sta
1_2	43	70		
	44	71		
	45	75		
سر.	47			·
	79			
	80	apadora interpre		
	81			
	94			
1	102		·	
			4	
				,
			143	



# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled

## DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Idlewood	
	the second secon	_

# ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

	ADDIDDIMIT GROOT, THE TATE OF							
PRINCIPAL	MED	IA SPEC.	TEAC	HERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS		
27	26	94	10	87 .		4		
31	59	103	18	88		8		
115	82	105	21			19		
65	11	107	22			. 22		
68	13	108	25		DID			
81	20	109	27			<u> </u>		
1 4	27	110	33					
5	: 29	112	38		NOT			
12	30	113	39					
17	33	114	40		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
30	40	118	41					
52	48	120	44		SAMPLE			
<b>5</b> 5	. 49		48					
, 58	50		49					
59	, 51		54					
66	52		55					
67	61		56					
72	62		57	•				
85	63		58					
86	66		62			1		
103	68		69					
105	<b>7</b> 5		70	*****		•		
106	76		71	Aut 44 4				
107	- 77		79					
	78		82					
	87		83					
<b>.</b>	91		84	Av 1. 9144-12	144	<u></u>		





## EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Medlock	

#### ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

		A.C					
PRINC	CIPAL	MEDI	A SPE	EC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
20	21	20	7	118	17.	5	
55	26_	21	8	104	<u>18</u>	8	9
24	27	24	<b>1</b> 6	113	19	19	10
25	28	26	23	114		21	<u> </u>
20	<u> ۲</u> 7	27	25	116	21		15
30	59	28	35		27		16
31	66	29	<u>51</u>		33		77
32	67	30	52		40		18
33	74	31	60		54	<b>+</b>	19
31;	106	: 1 32	61		_62	† ;	20
j 35	107	33	62		67	·	22
i <u>36</u>		34	65		68	. <u> </u>	5 <sub>F</sub>
38		40	66		69	ļ	27
i 48		: 46	67	· 	70	·	29
64		48	<u>75</u>		71		
<u>65</u>		49	76		(verge)		
72		50	7.7		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
73	annotae de ar esta	53	<b>. 7</b> 8				
76		54	83				<u> </u>
80		55	84				1
81		64	89		in and the second secon		
92		68	90				
16		69	92	·		ļ	
		74	93		p // parameter and the second constitution of th		
		82	94				
		88	97		paragaman pagasa, amin'ny fivondronan'i Amerikan'i Nobel amin'ny fivondronan'i Amerikan'i Amerikan'i Amerikan		
		91	101			145	 

CRITERIA RATED AS NEEDS IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY



# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Northwoods

#### ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

		VOUDOUGH I	ditoti/ inbiva		
PRINC	IPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
31	11	91	33	,	16
35	13	40	54		23
36	20	53	62		26
108	26	54	71		28
105	27	55	75		
104	28	68	78		
103	29	69	79		
101	32	74			T
100	33	82			
98	34	oц			
96	37	98	7		
95	38	99			
94	40	114		ГŢ	
93	μ2	6		SAMPLE	
90	44			10 <u>2</u>	
89	45			OI OI	1
88	46	1			: 1
86	48	,			
85	49				1
84	52				1
83	53				
82	55				
81	58				: -
74	59				
73	63				
72	65				
68 - <b>67</b>	66			146	

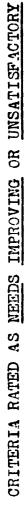
CRITERIA RATED AS NEEDS IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY



# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Fotential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Sagamore	Hills
--------	----------	-------

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
16 20	53 16	11	8	8
17 53	54 19	3.3	19	17
18 58	61 20	40	22	18
19 50	78 22	£,14		19
64 65	82 29	55		
72 66	91 35	5,6		· <del> </del>
81 93	101 40	67		
105	114 43	60		
	117 48	71		
<u> </u>	119 59		i 	
	62			
To a supply when a common desires of the representation of the common desires and the commo	65		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1	74			
	75		·	
	77	·	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	88	. 4		andres as me . As and an experience to be a second to the
	90		·	
Transporter a mar t -	92			
	93			
	94	<b>.</b>		1
	97			1
	98			
	99	<del>+</del>		
<u> </u>	102			
	105	<u> </u>		
1	115		147	
\	116		14,	1



### EXHIBIT 15 Ttems Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Skyhaven	
--------	----------	--

		CHOCK	T NAMES OF	GROOT, INDIVE		
PRINC	IPAL	MEDIA S	PEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
_16_	6	20	<b>6</b> .	18	2	2
17	18	26	17	21	28	3
31	19	29	18	33		18
36	20	35	19	39		22
64	27	53	21	114		28
72	30	54	30	54		
81	42	55	33	62		
90	45	74	34	68	 	
105	49	82	37	69		
107	50	40		78	•	
104	51	43		79	<u></u>	
103	52	48		94	La regione and constraints for constraint	
101	53	58		ye aan sa		
93	57	65			; ; ;	
94	58	<b>7</b> 5		hammana a re r r sees s		
95	65	79				
98	66	83			·	
100	68	91				
-	69	98				<del></del>
	73		· .			
1 , <del>** </del>	77		; ; •	- • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ga dad dad a company ga dah saha pad ya dan sahasa	) 
i i	78	er sagger i sassannin – e i referenderimente				
	83		! ! 			
	85			in a superior and the second of the second o		
	87		<del></del>			****
<b>-</b>	91	ing and the second seco	,			
1	92	<u> </u>		·	148	

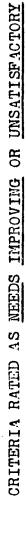




# EXHIBT! 15 Items Identified as Potential Mcdia Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS Shadf

SCHOOL	Toney	•

PRINCI	[PAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEAC	HERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
55	30	17	23	13	<u>58</u> ,	3	3
24	32	20	36	15	68	8	8
25	<b>3</b> 3	21	49	16	19	28	17
26	34	24	60	17	70		19
27	35	25	61	18	71	!	26
28	38	26	62	19	72		
1 09	66	27	63	20	77		
31	67	28	64	22	78		
36	68	29	65	23	79		
	72	30	88	24	84		
1		31	92	25			
1		32	101	56			
		33	102	27			
<del></del>		311	103	29		j	
		35	108	33			
	,	40	107	38	<b></b>		
		45	109	39		And the second of the second o	
		46	110	40			
		47	112	41			***
}		48	113	1 44			ومستقد الله والمتهالية
		53	120	46	** :=====		
		64	118	48	ga san perseri		
		74		49			<u> </u>
		69		54		and the second of the second	
		91		55	and the second second		
		98		56		4	
		104	; <b></b>	57	•	149	

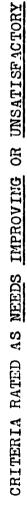




## EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Frogram Weaknesses by One or More of Group Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Tilson

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
3422	6	8	18		3
<u>42 30</u>	20	11	27		7
l i 33	26	16	; 33		8
46	29	17	30		9
47	1 32	31	39		12
! 18	33	37	54		14
! 49	40	43	55		
611	45	49	1 <u>- 60</u>		
84	46	61	70		
105	47	_63	77		, <del>š</del>
	48	64	77		
	75	65	70		
	91	82	ξ'7		
		92	93	SAMPLE	
		94	· 	!	P 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 111 1
		96	ji ji ji ji	130	and the company of the contract of the contrac
		. 97	; 		
	,	98			
	i	99	 		
		101	1_		
		102			
		107			
		110	 	1	
		114			
		116			
		119		-	
		-		150	1





SCHOOL	Columbia	High	
DOILOOD	OCTUBLA	i i i i i i	

#### ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
22	26	4 .	17	2	3
27	35	77	, 18	3	8
29	82	8	27	8	19
30	91	11	55	9	27
36	77	20	62	19	
37	78	21	71	21	
76	97	25		27	
81	98	29		28	
	99	31			
	   101	32		1	
	102	33	1		
i	103	34			
	107	39			}
1	109	40	1		**
	120	43			
	119	44	<u> </u>		:
	118	47			
	117	48		A . Manageman property of the	***
	112	52			
	111	61		: 	1
	110	62		•	
1		67			
		69	The second secon		
		71			
		74			
		75			
	Promise a securated in management of the	76		151	

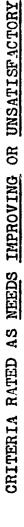
CRITERIA RATED AS NEEDS IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY



# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Fotential Media Program Weaknesses by Cne or More Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL \_ Cross Keys High

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
L;	53	4	7		22
8	54	19	27		3
11	55	20	39		7
19	62	25	44		9
50	68	28	48		16
52	69	29	49		17
53	<b>7</b> 5	35	54		18
54		37	55		19
58		42	56		20
59		43	57		22
65	<del></del>	51	58	7	23
66	1	60	62		24
72		64	68		27
79		77	69		28
80		78	70	SAMPLE	
94		89	71		
95		94	75	T DN O	
96	1	98	. 84		_
81		99	87		
1		101			
		102			
		103			
		105			
		<del></del>		152	





## EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Frogram Weaknesses by One or More of Croups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Gordon High

PRINCIPAL		MEDIA	A SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
103	6	29	90	40 5	16	19
107	7	i '	89 40	48 7	18	27
105	10	37	45	49 35	28	2
104	11	44	66	52 39	30	6
103	12	47	78	54	3	17
100	13	48	87	55	6	21
99	21	49	94	56	9	22
98	26	50	99	62:	12	28
96	40	51	108	64		3
95	43	-56	117	65		9
86	44	57	113	67		16
85	115	58	119	68		18
84	46	59	112	69		
83	47	60	109	70		
81	48	61	106	71		
80	50 I	62	. 105	. 75		1
79	51	64	104	78		· (
74	52	.65	103	79		
72	54	74	102	82		1
67	55	75	98	83		
66	58	76	95	84		
65	59	82	93	88		
64	62	88	92	90		
56	1	18	91	93		
	2	19	8			
	3	20	7			
	4	25	11	lana i garagan i i in an	153	ľ





### EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Henderson	High

#### ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

PRINC	IPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEAC	HERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
19	22	19	23 .	13.	79 .	5	3
20	24	20	25	15	82	7	8
25	30	21	27	16	84	19	17
27	33	26	30	17			18
31	34	35	33	18		8	19 7.
35	38	40	41	19		13	24
36	42	74	47	20		15	
72	49	82	60	21		16	
78	52	101	61	22		20	
81	54		62	26		21	
	58		64	27		24	
	69	1	65	33		26	
	74	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	66	39		30	
******	79		75	1,14			
		1	94	45	4		
		:	98	48			·
		<u> </u>	102	49	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
£.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	107	54	<u> </u>		
		-	114	55	· · · ·		
	ne men under e lympeder men		118	56			
4	garan rama an		•	57			
<del></del>				58			
			per	62			
· ·			प्तिकारा क्ष्में -	68			
				69	grand , priministended belant and t	<u> </u>	
				75			
	-			78	ert i saugenie e eministra el	154	



IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY

CRITERIA RATED AS NEEDS

## EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Fotential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Lakeside	High

PRINCI	PAL	MEDI	A SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS		
_19	5	25	4	13		3		
30	7	29	19	17		7		
36	22	74	21	18		8		
64	24	75	23	27		9		
75	25	91	31	33		18		
93	27		33	35		19		
	38		35	54		21		
,	42		41	55		24		
	45		47	62		26		
	49		48	68		27		
	52		61	75		29		
	53		62	79		30		
	59 ,		64	82				
	62		82	84	;			
	65		88	1 .	SAMPLE			
<del> </del>	72		89		1	:		
	77	eri an emperadori	94		ON	1		
	81		95		T A			
	83 !		102			1		
	85 !		110			1		
****************	86		116	-	*****			
	88			Section 1				
	89	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
	90	·····						
	103							
	105							
				155				





# EXHIBIT 15 Items Identified as Fotential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Open Campus

#### ASSESSMENT GROUP/INDIVIDUAL

		4.0%						
PRINC	IPAL	MEDIA	SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS		
16	7	7	6	11		3		
17	11	16	8	13		18		
18	19	25	20	15		19		
20	21	26	21	18		26		
72	22	35	23	20		27		
73	24	54	27	25				
74	25	55	29	27				
77	29	74	33	40				
81	30	82	34	54				
88	34	88	37	55				
105	35	118	47	56				
107	36		48	62				
108	38	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	51	63		:		
106	41.		53	68				
42	50		60	71	[7]			
52	54		62	75	SAMPIE			
63	65		75	82	- LON	. •		
75	76	•	92	88				
78	79		94	92				
82	83		9 <b>9</b>					
85	86		101			!		
89	90		105	The same that a superior				
91	92		107					
93	94		114					
96	98		115					
101	103_		117	156				
62	104		118	<u>L</u>				

CRITERIA RATED AS MEEDS IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY



#### EXHIBIT 16

#### Item Matching Conversion Table

				Item Mate	hing	Cor	vers	ion Table					
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Inst	rume	nts)		(	Inst	rume	nts) *		(Instruments)			
MS	P	T	P-S		MS	P	T	P-S	MS	P	T	P-S	
1	1	1			29	30	21		57				
2	2	2			30	31	22		58		42		
3	3	3			31	32	23		59				
4	. 4	4	٠		32	33	24		60	52		18	
5	5				33	34	25		61				
6	6			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	34	35	26		62				
7	7			<i>ه</i> ي	35	36	27		63	53	43		
8	. 8	5			36	37	28	29	64	54	种		
9	9				37	39	30		65	55	45	15	
10	10	6	1		38	40	31		66	56	46	16	
11	11	7			39	41	32	.7	~ 6 <b>7</b>	57	47		
12	12	8			40	42	33	8	68	58	48		
13	13	9	2		41	43		6	69	59	49		
	14	10			42	44	34	9	70	60	50		
15	15				43	45	35		71	61	51		
16	16				44	46	36		72	62	52	17	
17	17				45	47	37	10	73	63	<b>5</b> 3		
18	18				46	48	38	11	74	64	54		
19	19				47	49	39		75	65	55	19 .	
20	20	11			48	50	40		76	-66	56		
21	22	13	5		49	51	41	12	77	67	57		
22	23	14			50	*			78	68	58		
23	24	15			51				7.9	69	59		
24	25	16			· <b>5</b> 2				80	70	60		
25	26	17	•		<b>5</b> 3				81	71	6.		
26	27	18			54				82	72	62		
27	28	19			<b>5</b> 5				83	73	63		
28	29	20		157	56			13	811	74	· 611		

### EXHIBIT 16 (Continued)

		(000000000000000)												
	(Ins	trun	nents)	(Instruments) (Instruments)										
ms	P	T	P-S		ms	P	T	P-S		r	P	T	P-S	
82	72	62										•		
83	73	63												
84	74	64										-		
85	75	65			109	100	90	27						
86	76	66			110	101								
87	77	67			111	102								
88	78	68			112	103	31							
89	79	69			113	104	92							
90	80	70			114	105	93				i			
91	81	71			115	106				·				
92	83	73			116	107	94				•			
93	84	74			117	21	12							
94		75			118	38	29							
95	86				119	82	72							
96	87	76			120	108	95							
97	88	77	20									٠		
98	89	78	,											
99	90	79			•									
100	91	80												
101	92	81												
102	93	21				•								
103	34	83	22								•			
104	95	84	24											
205	96	85	23				٠							
106	97	86	25											
107	98	87 88	26 28											

158

108 99 89

## EXHIBIT 17 Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Columbia Elementary

•	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	5	5			
2		7			7
3	. 16	16	L		
14	. 22	21	13		5
<b>교</b> 5	24	23	15		1
OT 6	25	24	16		
UNSATISFACTORY	.  26	25	17		
SAT 8	27	26	18		
9	28	27	19		
න් ව <sub>්ර</sub>	30	29	21		
	. 31	30			
IMPROVING	2	31	23		
٠,٦	3	32	24		
NEEDS	4 34	33	25		
AS 1	5	34	26		
	6. 36	35	27		
RATED	<u> </u>	40		-	-
CRITERIA	8 48	46	38	and the second s	·
H 1	9 50	<u> </u> 48	10		:
<b>E</b> 2	0: 51	49	<del> </del>		12
2	1 52	60			1
2	2 54	64			
2	3 64	74	54		
2	65	75	55		
2	72	82	62		
2	6 74	84		159	
2	78	. 88	68	100	1

SCHOOL Columbia Elementary - Page ?

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
28 79	89	69		
29	91	71		
90	9ċ	79		
31 .	97	77		20
32	102	82		21
33	103			52
32   95   95   100   36	104	81,		24
100	109			·
36	114	9.4		:
37	116	all	1	annigen o maggins navannyshnijinishis i diplos
		<u> </u>		
37			:	
	1			
		1		
	1			
				!
	 	-		
	·		1	:
	1			· †
***************************************	<u></u> %		ent comme	
	·			
	- · · · · ·	160		



EXHIBIT 17
Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled
DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

151

SCHOOL	Evansdale
--------	-----------

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	16	16			
2	55	21			1
3	24	23			
4	30	29	21		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<b>ZH</b> 5	34	33			
UNSATISFACTORY	42	40			·
<b>5</b> 7	15	43			
SAT	18	46			
<b>S</b> 9	5?	60		18	18
8 <sub>10</sub>	72		62	1	
NIN I	65	75	55	,	19
S IMPROVING	66	76	56		
Fil 13	68	78			
NEEDS	•	. 89	69		
215 215	81.	91	71 -		
g 16	90	. 99	70		
RATED 17	93	102		21	
<b>1</b> 18	94	, 103			
<b>CRITERIA</b> 20	95	104		24	<u>!</u>
<b>E</b> 20	105	114		93	
21			-	8	8
			A		
			1		
			161		

EXHIBIT 17

Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled 152

#### DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

Forest Hills SCHOOL

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
	20	20	11		
	2 22	21			
	3 25	5 <sub>f</sub> i			
	4 26	25			<u> </u>
RX	5 27	26	18		i
CTO	6 30	29	21		·
UNSATISFACTORY	7   31	30			
SAT	32	31	23		1
<u>s</u>	9 33	32			·
원 80 1	0 35	34	26	1	
IMPROVING	1 42	40	33		. 8
APRO APRO	2	60		The second of th	18
ill Ell	3 54	64	44	<u> </u>	
NEEDS	1	77	57	1	
SA J	78	88	68		
<u>G</u> 10	80	90	70		
RATED	81	91	71	<u> </u>	
<b>S</b> 18	} <sup>¦</sup> 85	94	75		
CRITER	)	98	78		1
<b>8</b> 20	93	102	90		
21	04	103	83		22
22	95	104	84		
23	100	109			
2 <sup>l</sup>		112	<u>G1</u>		
5	10/1	113	02		
26		114	०२		
		d	162		



SCHOOL	Heritag <b>e</b>

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	8	5	"	
2	26	18		
3	30	55		
4 34	33			
5	47	39		
5	68	48		
7	. 69	$t_{iQ}$		
8 69	79	50		
9 71	81			
10 80	90	70	1	
11 81	91	71	ļ	
10 80 11 81 12	94	75	grant control of the	
13	102		21	21
13		1	22	22
		**************************************		
				·
	ļ			
1	<u> </u>	-		
		.,		
			!	
		163		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				l



EXHIBIT 17

Items Identified as Fossible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled

154

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Idlewood
SCHOOL	Idlewood

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
	1	119	41		
;	85	94			
	27	26		1	
	4 30	59	21		
HZ.	5 31	30	১১		1
UNSATISFACTORY	6	33	25		
ISF.	7 42	40	33		8
SAT	3	48	14()		
	58	68	48		
8 10 10 mg	) 	75	55		19
IMPROVING	66	76	56	l	
0H212	2' 67	77	57		
1	68	78	58		
NEEDS	7.7	: 82	62	,	
S I	91	81	71		
	5.	. 103	83		22
RATED	•	107	87		
<b>E</b> 18	103	112			
图 19	105	114		1	
CR	I			 	1
			•		
			1		
				The second secon	
			#		
		i	164		
		-	e relative de esta com que maio e descripción el trata y accedente.		
	<b>L</b>	and the second s			\$ 7



SCHOOL Medlock	
----------------	--

		PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
	1	16	1.6			
	2	20	20			]
	3	<b>2</b> 2	21	A	5	
	4	24	<u>~ 23</u>		ga ay ay gagayan garan yagar saban na makkil kalan sakkilangan	i .
RY	5	25	24		annerska state i state sta	
UNSATISFACTORY	6	26	25	17		
T.S.F.	7	27	26	18		
NSAT	8	28	27	19		
OR UI	9	29	28	20		
<u>ල</u>	10	30	29	21		
IMPROVING (	11	31	30			
MPR(	12	32	31		and the second section of the second section of the second section sec	
			. 32			
NEEDS	14	34	33		i i ·	
AS ]		35	34			
		36	35	?7		
RATED	17		40	33	8	8
CRITERIA	18	48	46		and the date of the second sec	11
LIE	19		48	4C;		
S	20		60		 	18
	21		65			15
;	<b>2</b> 2		66	·		16
;	23	159	69			
;	24	64	74	50		
	25	65	75		19	19
4	26	66	76	The second secon		
	27 i	67	77	165	-	1



EXHIBIT 17
Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled
DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Medlock -	Page	5	
SCHOOL	<b>M</b> edlock	Page	5	

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
28	72	82	£2		
29	73	83			
30	74	84	ili. In managaran sa		
31	78	28	69		
<b>X</b> 32		89	69		:
<b>11</b> 33	80	90	70		<del>-</del>
£S11	81	91	71		
UNSATISFACTORY	-	97	:		20
된 836	92	101			
ဝ ဗျ37		104			24
37 38 38	107	116	!	!	
MPR				i i	
I SS		ļ	·		
NEEDS		1	<u> </u>		
AS	i , <del></del>				
RATED	-				
RA.		<u> </u>	i 	<u> </u>	
RIA		; ;			
CRITERI				-	
C			<b>!</b> <del> </del>	 	
	1				;
	!				
			-	, 	
	; '	•	163		<u> </u>

SCHOOL	Northwoods

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	42	40	33		
2	58	68			
3	59	69	1		
4	)	7!;	5/1		
5	72	82	62		
5 6 7 8	81	91	71		
7	85	94	75		
8	89	98	78		: 
	90	99	79		
10	105	114		: 	
11	98				26
			167		
			101	4	-



EXHIBIT 17
Items Identified as Fossible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL	Sagamore	Hills

PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
16	16			
19	19			,
3 20	20	11		
4	. 40	33	8	8
5	48	40		
6 64	74	54		: !
7 65	75	55		19
8 72	82	62		
81	91	. 71	·	
93	102		1	
1 105	114		•	
	1			
	1			
	1			
				1
	t .	1		
1	1	- and		1
	1			
The second secon				
	6			
		<u> </u>		
		168		
	1 16 19 3 20 4 5 6 64 7 65 8 72 8 81	1 16 16 19 19 19 20 40 40 40 55 48 66 64 74 75 65 75 82 99 81 91 102 105 114	16	16



SCHOOL	Skyhaven		
--------	----------	--	--

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	6	6.		1	
2	17	17			
3	18	18		!	
4	19	19			
<b>교</b> 5	20	20			
CTO	27	26	18		:
<b>ES</b> 7	30	. 29	- 21		
UNSATISFACTORY	31	30			
フ	36	35			
8 <sub>10</sub>	42	40	33	1	
NEEDS IMPROVING	45	43			
<b>E</b> 12	50	48			
[13	64	74	54		
副出	65	75			5 K.
SV 15	69	79			
음 16	72	. 82	62	iş.	
RATED 17	73	83			1
<b>X</b> 18	81	91			
CRITERIA 50 18		98	78		
ਲ <sub>20</sub>	90	99	79		1
. 21				2	2
22				28	28
٠			169		
		,			



SCHOOL	Tilson	

		MODIONIEMI	4110017 111017 1		
	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1		26	18		
2	30	29			
3	33	32	<u></u>		
4	34	33		· mark de la particio sur plantation and accompany	
<b>ZHZ</b> 5	42	40	33		: 8
UNSATISFACTORY  8 4 9 6	47	45			
7	48	46	38		*
8 8 8	49	47	39		
51 5 5		49			. 12
5∯0 ⊃		75	55	No. to care the second	
10 NT 11 11 12		91	71		
12	i !	97	77		
313		99	79		
213 77714		107	87		
215	105	114	93		
DALED				do anno 10 de 10 d	:
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
AT VETTUO		e men i i me estado maio.			
777					·
3			<b>-</b>		ļ
		:	Manager de la company de la co	n op - 17 man i de	<del> </del>
			170		
			110		
		******			1



SCHOOL.	Toney	
---------	-------	--

		PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
	1	22	21	13		
	2	24	23	<b>1</b> 5		
	3	25	24	1.6		
	4	26	25	17		
RY	•5	27	26	18		
UNSATISFACTORY	6	28	27	19		:
TSI.	7	29	28	. 20		·
ISAT	8	30	29			·
en Ho	9	31	30	22		
	10	32	31	23	 	
VIV	11	33	32	2!4		
IMPROVING	12	34	33	25		
	13	35	34	26		
NEEDS	14	36	* 35	27		
AS ]	15	·	40	33	8	8
			46	38		
RAT	17		47	39	 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
RIA	18	I TANKS OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	48	40		
CRITERIA	19		49	41		; †
ຮ	20		64	44		
	21	·	74	54		
	22		88	68		
	23		89	69		
:	24		91	71	171	
-	25		98	78	1/1	
	26		104	84		



DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

162

SCHOOL Toney ( Page 2 )

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
27	The state of the s	107		)	26
28	38	118	29		
29			-	3	3
1					
TWO TOWN TO THE WORLD					
			!		:
		t :		<u> </u>	
•		·			
		:			t
		1			
;	,	1 1			·
	MARIE SALVANO A STATE A STATE OF THE SALVANO AND	·			
		<u> </u>			<del>                                      </del>
:	*		-		
	<del></del>				
i	<u> </u>		•		
			1		
			4.5.4		
į	<u> </u>	·	172		·



SCHOOL Columbia High School

]	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1	22	21		y ti	
2		25	17		
3	27	26	18		
4	30	29			<del> </del>
<b>X</b>	36	35	27		<u> </u>
UNSATISFACTORY		40		8	8
51 7	<del> </del>	75	55	19	19
NSA7		82	62		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
DI 9	81	. 91	71		
		102		21	
IMPROVING 11		109		27	27
H 14			} <del>}</del>	3	3
- :	<del></del>				
NEEDS			, 	•	
AS		-			
RATED		'			:
A RA		! 			
		: 			
CRITERI					1
ව					ļ
-					
-			,		
[ 				and a supplied transport of the supplied to th	
]-					
-				and the second s	<u> </u>
		,	173		<del> </del>



EXHIBIT 17
Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled 164
DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Cross Keys High

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
:	1 4	4			
7	19	19			
	3	35	27	gar , ya ya yanga makagagan kimi a gadasa mbasa dagama	
i	4	42			9
ORY	52	60			18
ACT	54 54	64	44		: !
UNSATISFACTORY	58	68	118		·
NSA	59	69	49		
OR O	65	75	55	t	19
77		- 77	57		
N 13	L	, 78	58		
IMPROVING	79	89	69		
171	3	94	75		
NEEDS	94	103	; 		22
8 15	96	105			23
RATED				age age of the second s	· ·
RA.		to configuracione acceptant a see acceptant constituira.			
SRIA		and the second section		ya ee salahisi salahaan kan mahaa mahaa salahi basa salahi basa salahi basa salahi basa salahi basa salahi basa	
CRITER					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ວ					
					·
			171		
			174		<u></u>

SCHOOL Gordon High School

		ROOLOOPERT	dicol/ insivi		
	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
]	77	7			
í		8.	5		
5	11	11	; } }	1	
1	26	25			
RY 5	46	44			
ACTC	47	45			
OR UNSATISFACTORY	4	47	39		
SAT	50	48	40		
)   El	51	49		12	·
	52	60		18	18
NI 11	. 54	64			
IMPROVING 11	, 1 55	65			
111		66		16	16
NEEDS	64	74	511		
AS 15	65	75	55		19
	66	76	56		
RATED	72	82	62		
RIA 18	1	87	67		
CRITERIA 19	: )i	88	68		
ප <sub>20</sub>	79	89	69		
21	80	90	70		
22	81	91	71		
23	83	92			
24	84	93			
25	85	94	75	1	
26	86	95			
27		. 98	78	175	<u> </u>



EXHIBIT 17

Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled 166

DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

SCHOOL Gordon High Page 2

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
2	8	99	79		
2	9	102	8.2		21
3	od .	103	83	-	22
3	95	104	: 84		
	96	105			
OI C	100	109	90		27
UNSATI SFACTORY	103	112			
SAT	10/1	113			· ·
	36	119		30	
G OR	37			3	3
221	38			9	9
APRC	39		<u></u>	6	6
	ŀŶ			28	28
NEEDS				! !	
AS N				,	
	!				
RATED		;			<u> </u>
A					
CRITERI					·
CE		·			
			,		
			,		
•			176		





### EXHIBIT 17 Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled 167

#### DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

20HOOF THEMPENDOM TITOM	SCHOOL	HENDERSON	HIGH
-------------------------	--------	-----------	------

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
-	19	19			
2	20	20			
	3 22	21	13	5	
1	24	23	15		
NRX	5	25	17		<u> </u>
UNSATISFACTORY	27	26	18		
I SF	7	27	19		
ISAT	31	30	52		
•	34	33			
8 10	36	35	27		
IMPROVING	42	40	33		8
12 NH 12	49	47	39		
177	52	60			18
NEEDS	54	64	! !		
SA 12		65	45	15	
		66		16	i
RATED 17		74	54	 	1
<b>Y</b> 18	) 	75	55	19	19
CRITERIA 19	72	82	62		
<b>5</b> 20		94	75		
21		98	78		
22		102	82	21	
23		107		26	
24	38	118			
25				24	24
			177		



168

SCHOOL Kittredge Open Campus

	PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
3	. 7	7			
2	16	16			
3	20	20	11		
1	22	21	13		
NRX	24	23	15		
UNSATISFACTORY	).	26	18		
ISF	30	29			
SAT	3434	33	25		
a: (	35	34	26		
6) RO 3	36	35	27	; 	
IMPROVING O	50	48	110	! <del> </del>	
MPRO	52	60			18
⊠1: Ω1:	34	74	54		
NEEDS	65	75	55	! !	19
& 1;		82	62		
		88	68		
RATED 1.	83	92	 	ļ	·
CRITERIA 50	85	94	75		
E 19	90	99			1
<b>5</b> 20	92	101			1
2:	93	102	82		
2:	96	105			
2	3 98	107			26
2	106	115			
2	21	117			
2	38	118	and the second of the second o		
2'	108	. 120	178		1



SCHOOL Lakeside High

P	RINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
1.	19	19			
2.	22	21	13		<u> </u>
3.	24	23	 	No - an e	
4.	4	25	17		
紅 5.	30	29			<u>:</u>
IMPROVING OR UNSATISFACTORY  7 1 0 6 8 2 9 5		35	27	· .	·
7.	49	47			
SAT 8.	65	75	55		19
<b>6</b>   9.	72	82	62		!
6 10.		88	68		
ŽII.	81	91		<u> </u>	
	85	94	75		
ro13.∤	86	95			
SQEEN 4.	93	102	82	1	21
815.	64	74	54		
	38				30
RATED 16.		1		-	
<b>4</b>	4. 6.				
CRITERI					<u> </u>
CR				4	-
i.					
	- 4		·		
		·		**	
ļ					
				•	
			•		
* [			179		

#### COLUMBIA ELEMENTARY

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	Facilities	. •	
	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.		
	A large open area is available for study.		
	Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.		
·	An informal area is pro- vided for reading and browsing.		•
	Conference rooms are available.		
	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.		
	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.	· •	
	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials	•	
- ·	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is pro- vided for audio and visual		
	ATGG TOT GRATO GUA ATRAGT		

presentation.

# COLUMBIA ELEMENTARY (continued)

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Imrpoving) Implementation Plans

## Collections

Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more in whatever form is feasible.

The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.

Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.

Educational Broadcast Radio

A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Typewriters for graphics production

Video cable wiring in each classroom



Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

Implementation Plans

# **Facilities**

Facilities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.

#### Collections

Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.

Both commerciallyproduced and locallydeveloped materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.

The collection includes games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Super 8 film production equipment.

### Operations

Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.

A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.

Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.

An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.



#### FORREST HILLS

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

#### Personnel

Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.

# Facilities -

Conference rooms are available.

Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.

Acoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.

Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.

#### Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.



# FORREST HILLS (continued)

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Collections (continued) Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need. Typewriters for graphics production Videotape recorder Super 8 film production equipment Operations A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media pro-A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school. Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers. Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center. Public information pro-

> grams protect intellectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.

ERIC

# HERITAGE

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections	
	Opaque projectors	
	Videotape recorder	
	Super 8 film production equipment	
	Operations	
	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	·



### IDLEWOOD

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

## Facilities

Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark-room, and graphics.

Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.

#### Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.

Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development of collections of video materials.

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.

Selection criteria emphasize a high degree of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.



V 4

# IDLEWOOD (continued)

Priority

Criteria

Implementation Plans

(Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

Collections (continued)

Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to promote convenience, durability, and appeal.

Video cable wiring in each classroom

Super 8 film production equipment

# Operations

Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.



#### MEDLOCK

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Facilities The media center has sufficient space to serve students and faculty with provision for research and reading, group instruction, individual listening and viewing, and production of materials. An informal area is provided for reading and browsing. Conference rooms are available. Office space is provided for program planning and related work. Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space. Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics. Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.

#### Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.



# MEDLOCK (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections (continued)	
	A radio with AM-FM received plus a central distribution system is available.	
	Video cable wiring in each classroom	
	Typewriters for graphics production	
	Videotape recorder	
	Super 8 film production equipment	,
	The media center collection also includes games, models, and sculpture.	n

#### NORTHWOODS

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Collections Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference. Super 8 film production equipment Video cable wiring in each classroom Operations A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need. Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red

tape" at the time needed.



#### Sagamore Hills

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

## Personnel

Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.

# Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.

Educational Broadcast Radio

A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.

Tactile Formats

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Video cable wiring in each classroom

Super 8 film production equipment



# Sky Haven

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans {Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Facilities Conference rooms are available. Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/ darkroom, and graphics. Collections Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format and to respond to user preference. A radio with AM-FM receivers. plus a central distribution system is available. Video cable wiring in each classroom

#### Operations

Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time needed.

#### TILSON

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

# Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.

Pack issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more in whatever form is feasible.

Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.

# **Operations**

An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.



# TONEY

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Heeds Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>		
	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	,	
	A large open area is available for study.		
	Wired carrels are pro- vided for listening and viewing.		
	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.		
	Conference rooms are available.		
	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	<b>.</b>	
	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.		
	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	·	
	Acoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling, and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.		
	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.		



# TONEY (continued)

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Facilities (continued) Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials. Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection. Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation. The general rating of the FACILITIES area is Collections Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in .

an inexpensive format, and

to respond to user

preference.

# COLUMBIA HIGH

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>		
	Conference rooms are available.		-
	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is pro- vided for audio and visual presentation.		
	Collections		
	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	st.	
	Super 8 film production equipment		
	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to encourage reading.		
	Operations		
	The media program is explained to students and parents.		



#### CROSS KEYS HIGH

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Collections Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need. Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development of collections of video materials. Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls. The collection includes games, models, sculpture. and specimens chosen co augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests. Cameras and related equipment Collections include materials produced by students and staff. Operations Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for students and volunteers. All instructional materials, print and nonprint, are



centrally cataloged and circulated from the media

center.

# GORDON HIGH

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	Personnel		
	Acquires and disseminates information regarding community resources.		
	Collections		
	Pamphlets		
	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.		
~ <del>~~~</del>	Pamphlets		
	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.		•
	Collections include materials produced by students and staff.		
	A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.	•	
	Tactile Formats		
	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.		
	Both commercially- produced and locally- developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.		



# GORDON HIGH (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	Collections (continued)		
	Video cable wiring in each classroom		
	Cameras and related equipment		
	Videotape recorder		
	Super 3 film production equipment		
	Operations		
	A designated committee is involved in planning the media program.		
	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.		
	Instruction and training in the use of production equip- ment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.		
-	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.	1	
	Instruction in the use of equipment and preventive		



# HENDERSON HIGH

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>		
	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.		
	A large open area is available for study.		
	Conference rooms are available.		
	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.		
	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audic and visual presentation.		,
	Collections		
	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format and to respond to user preference.		
	Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.		
	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.		
	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.		



# HENDERSON HIGH (continued)

# Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Weeds Improving) Collections (continued) The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests. Video cable wiring in each classroom Collections include materials produced by students and staff. A variety of instructional material is produced in

the local school.



#### KITTREDGE OPEN CAMPUS

Priority Criteria (Unsatisfactory

(Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

## Implementation Plans

## Personnel

Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.

## Facilities

Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.

A large open area is available for study.

Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.

Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.

Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.

# Collections

Collections include materials produced by students and staff.

The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.





# KITTREDGE OPEN CAMPUS (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections (continued)	
	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	
	Video cable wiring in each classroom	·
	Typewriters for graphics production	
	Operations	
	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	
	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	
٠	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	



# LAKESIDE HIGH

Priority	(Unsatisfactory)	Implementation	Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>		
	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instruc- tional program of the school.		
	Collections		
	A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.	•	
	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.		
	Video cable wiring in each classroom		
	Operations		
	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.		
·	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.		•



EXHIBIT 19
CATEGORY CONVERSION TABLE

# Assessment Instrument

	,	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	
		PRINCIPALS' INSTRUMENT	MEDIA SPECIALISTS INSTRUMENT	' TEACHERS' INSTRUMENT	PARENTS' STUDENTS' INSTRUMENT
Category	PERSONNEL AREA	1 - 21	1 - 20	1 - 12	1 - 4
	FACILITIES AREA	22 - 38	21 - 36	13 - 29	5
	COLLECTIONS AREA	39 - 82	37 - 91	30 - 72	6 - 19
	OPERATIONS AREA	83 -108	92 -120	73 <b>-</b> 95	20 - 30

#### COLUMBIA ELEMENTARY

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Facilities Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school. A large open area is available for study. Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing. SEE ATTACHED PLANS An informal area is provided for reading and browsing. Conference rooms are available. Office space is provided for program planning and related work. Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkrocm, and graphics. Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials. Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.



# COLUMBIA FLEMENTARY (continued)

Priority

SEE

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Imrpoving) Implementation Plans

# Collections

Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more in whatever form is feasible.

The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.

Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.

Educational Broadcast Radio

A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Typewriters for graphics production

Video cable wiring in each classroom

one altrondo Fias



#### LONG RANGE GOALS

# Columbia Elementary

- 1. More space This alone will correct ten of our problem areas.
- 2. Improved Vertical File We have begun work on this project, but it will take several years to bring our file up to what it should be.
- 3. Video Cable Wiring -
- 4. Improvement in the overall collection. Much weeding still needs to be done in order to (a) make our collection more current and (b) provide space for the items we are adding.

#### SHORT RANGE GOALS AND THEIR IMPLEMENTATION - 1975-76

- 1. More volunteer mothers
  - a. Now have 4 CAPABLE volunteer mothers each give 3 or 4 hrs. each weekthis program will be expanded in cooperation with the PTA teacher's aid committee.
- 2. Make the Library a meaningful part of each students school experience.
  - a. Library Club 160 students from 5th, 6th, 7th grades projects related to the Library done on contract basis Students becoming very involved This will be our way of involving the students in the Ms PEPI Project.

    Through them more use will be made of the AV equipment we now have.
- 3. Secure more Local funds.
  - a. Allocate additional funds on a yearly basis for library.
- 4. Encourage faculty to use all of the facilities of the Learning Resource Center.
  - a. Thru PTA Committee, a group of volunteer mothers will go to the center on a regular basis. The faculty will be involved thru displays in the Library of samples from the media production room and a slide presentation on the Learning Resource Center.
- 5. Introduce and/or reinforce Library skills thru Learning Centers in the Library.



# Columbia Elementary

- a. basic skill cards are already in use students have been very receptive, more centers are planned.
- 6. Revise and update Community Resource file.
- 7. Use the new AV equipment more.
  - a. Construct centers for teachers and/or students to use as needed.

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Facilities Facilities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/ darkroom, and graphics. Collections Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria 1a for quality and need. Both commerciallyproduced and locallydeveloped materials are considered for inclusion 1b in the collection. The collection includes games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user 1 C interests. Super 8 film production 2 equipment. Operations Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need. A variety of instructional material is produced in 1a the local school. Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated 1a from the media center. An instrument is devised for

determining the effectiveness

210

of the media program.

ERIC

# PRIORITIES AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS EVANSDALE

# I. Facilities

- A. Facilities are our number one priority. To implement this, a resultar size classroom will be used. Students, teachers, media specialists, principal and parents will be involved.
- B. Locally produced slides and transparencies will be added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.
- C. Both commercially produced and locally developed materials will be considered for inclusion in the collection.
- D. The collection will include games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

# II. Super 8 Film Production

- A. Our priority number two is to purchase one Super 8 Camera to be used on an experimental basis to determine value.
- B. Other equipment will be purchased dependent upon results.

# III. Development of Instrument

- A. A committee will be developed to devise an instrument to evaluate the program.
- B. The instrument will be used annually by teachers, students, and parents.
- IV. Inexpensive and Consumable Materials Purchasing Procedures
  - A. Review present procedures.
  - B. Revise present procedures.



# FORREST HILLS

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Personnel .	
	Adequate support staff of the media center is pro-	and the second s
	vided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program and release professionals to work in the areas of	to work in thos area and the maeting immediate needs.
<u> </u>	their expertise.	
	<u>Facilities</u>	Thort Range (Dy first of Jan.)
I = 17	Conference rooms are available.	Contractural services are leing provided at this time
I-¢	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.	and hopefully will be completed by Jacuary 1st.
1-2	Acoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.	
I-1:	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.	
	Collections	Thort dange building
	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy	up to Long Range (176-177)
III~a	heavy demands for parti- cular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.	Hope to begin in January
<del></del>	hr er er enee.	



# FORREST HILLS (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections (continued)	Thort Rauge
<u> </u>	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	
III - c	Typewriters for graphics production	Jhort Range (*76-177)
JII -d	Videotape recorder	Long Pange ( 179-180)
III- r	Super 8 film production equipment Operations	n .
II - u	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	mostionnaires to be developed (Now in planning stage)
II - d	A variety of instruc- tional material is pro- duced in the local school.	
II- b	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.	questionnaire on how well equipment is utilized, etc. in planning.
II - c	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.  Public information programs protect intel-	Will be done with Coals for
I <u>I -                                  </u>	lectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.	70's Studies.

# HERITAGE

Priority	Criteria Imp (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	plementation Plans
	Collections	
<b>*</b>	Opaque projectors	All of these criteria will be
*	Videotape recorder	implemented as funds become available.
*	Super 8 film production equipment	avaliable.
	Operations	
	A variety of instruc- 1. tional material is produced in the local school.	Miss Franklin, our Media Specialist, is taking a course in Media Production and will be implementing total school- produced media.
	Instruction and train- ing in use of production equipment for students and volunteers	2. In-service has begun for students in the use of equipment. Teachers and volunteers begin on Nov. 13.
3	Provide staff develop- ment programs for teachers in the evalua- tion, selection, and use of materials and equipment.	3. As new equipment and materials are needed, teachers are involved in their selection and evaluation. In-service will be offered in the utilization of all new equipment and materials.
4	A designated committee will be developed to help plan the media program	4. During the spring of the year a committee comprised of the princi media specialist, teachers, parents and students will be developed to help plan the media program.
	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.  Instruction and training in use of production equipment for students and volunteers  Provide staff development programs for teachers in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.  A designated committee will be developed to help plan the media	Specialist, is taking a course in Media Production and will a implementing total school-produced media.  2. In-service has begun for students in the use of equipmed Teachers and volunteers begin Nov. 13.  3. As new equipment and materiare needed, teachers are involunt in their selection and evaluate In-service will be offered in utilization of all new equipmed and materials.  4. During the spring of the part of



#### IDLEWOOD

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

Implementation Plans

# Facilities

Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark-room, and graphics.

Relocation of the Reading Tutor freed the work room for production of materials. No immediate need is felt for a dark room. However, there is space in the building that can be converted for this use if interest is shown.

Implemented

Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.

The above change made storage space available.

Implemented

4

2

## Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference. As an experiment a token collection of paper back books will be ordered this year. These books will be ear-marked for the 7th grade until we see how popular the idea becomes.

Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development of collections of video materials. The school has recently received a Video Cassette Recorder. Plans are underway for it to be used by teachers in reproducing ETV programs that are aired at inconvenient times. We have been told that the Learning Resources Center will develop a VT cassette collection that will be available to all schools.

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Teachers will be consulted as to which item they wish the Media Center to acquire. It is planned to invest a large percentage of this year's library funds in these items as the Media Center is woefully lacking in realia.

Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.

The emphasis this year will be upon locally developed materials. Several projects are currently in the process of being produced. It is expected that students will be involvin the planning and production.

Selection criteria emphasize a high degree of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.

We feel that this item was listed as "unsatisfactory" because we have not had a collection of "touchable" realia. We believe that when the collection is acquired, this criterion will be satisfied.

# IDLEWOOD (continued)

Priority

Criteria

(Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

# Collections (continued)

Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to promote convenience, durability, and appeal.

Video cable wiring in each classroom

Super 8 film production equipment

# Operations

Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.

Implementation Plans

The above implementation plan also applies to this item.

No immediate plans are underway. Fowever, the possibility of this wiring being done by a commercial cable TV company free of charge is being investigated.

No immediate need for movie production has been expressed. The purchase of necessary equipment will be considered in the future if interest is evinced.

It is planned to have more in-service instruction for the faculty with demonstrations by teachers who have successfully produced materials. The newly acquired Library Clerk will be attending one or more instructional courses at W. D. Themson. Much interest has been shown in developing a program for training older students in the use of equipment and production of materials. This possibility will be explored during this school year.



## MEDLOCK

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Facilities #1	1975-76 (In bond referendum)
A	The media center has sufficient space to serve students and faculty with provision for research and reading, group instruction, individual listening and viewing, and production of materials.	
G	An informal area is pro- vided for reading and browsing.	
<u>F</u>	Conference rooms are available.	
D	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	
В	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.	
c	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.	·
F H	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.  A. V. security storage space Collections #2	
E	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference	



## MEDLOCK (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections (continued)	
G	A radio with AM-FM receiver plus a central distribution system is available.	
A	Video cable wiring in (Cable each classroom	e to be installed November 17, 1975.)
D	Typewriters for graphics production	
В		e purchased out of local fundsneed zoom s and view finder. Also small unit T. V.
F	Super 8 film production for equipment	video playback.)
C	The media center collection also includes games, models, and sculpture.	<b>\</b>
#3	Professional library needs	to be increasedlong range



#### NORTHWOODS

Priority Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Collections Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference. Super 8 film production equipment Video cable wiring in each classroom Operations A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need. Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time needed.

-SEE ATTACHED FLANS

Implementation Plans

#### Northwoods

#### Priority

- 1. A Designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.
- 2. Video cable wiring in each classroom.
- 3. Establish a professional library for the use of the faculty.
- 4. Develop and utilize learning centers in the library.
- 5. Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without red tape at the time needed.
- 6. Expand Non-print collection and hardware necessary to utilize these materials.

#### Implementation Plans

A committee of faculty members will be set up immediately

forts will be made to have this done by the county (Long range)

This is a long range project. the first phases will be begun in the near future.

Some centers are in the process of being developed and will be utilized as soon as possible.

Effort will be made to allot more PTA funds to the library to be used for this purpose.

As much of the library allotment as possible will be used on non-print. As funds are available, additional sound film strip projectors and filmstrip projectors will be purchased. (Long Range).



#### Sagamore Hills

Priority

Criteria (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

#### Personnel

Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.

A request for clerical help has appeared on the annual report of the media specialist for at least five years.

#### Collections

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.

We are very anxious to add paperbacks to our collection. Since a fire destroyed the media center in 1974, we have concentrated on starting a collection of hard backs to meet accreditation standards.

Educational Broadcast Radio

A radio with Alf-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.

Our school has an Am-FM radio through our inter-com system. Apparently we have not made our teachers, students, and parents aware of this.

Implemented\_

Tactile Formats

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests. taken priority over games.

A collection of models has been started. We will continue as teachers request additional ones and funds are available. Books and filmstrips have

Video cable wiring in each classroom

Video cable wiring is beyond our reach at this time because the cost is prohibitive.

Super 8 film production equipment

Again cost keeps Super 8 film production in the distant future.





Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>	
<u> </u>	Conference rooms are available.	
2	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.	We desire to convert a room that is next door to the Media Center into storage for all AV equipment and a dark room.
	Collections	
3	Paperback books are pur- chased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less- used titles in an inexpensive format and to	Long range plans after hard cover collection reaches twelve per student.
<del></del>	respond to user preference.	
6_	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	<ul> <li>Is available, communication to faculty concerning this will be made.</li> </ul>
_1_	Video cable wiring in each classroom	We plan to research the possibility of this.
	<u>Operations</u>	
_5	Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time needed.	

#### TILSON

Priority Criteria Implementation Plans (Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Collections Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference. Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more in whatever form is feasible. Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand. Operations An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.



#### TILSON SCHOOL

#### Priority

#### Implementation Plans

#### Operations

- An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.
- Review ALA Standards and devise an instrument for staff use in evaluating the effectiveness of our media center. Staff will use instrument to evaluate annually.
- 2. A listing of software in the media center is provided for the staff.

This listing is being compiled. We hope to have completed it before the end of the school year. New additions will be added through supplements annually.

#### Collections

- 3. Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back to five years or more or whatever feasible.
- Plastic pamphlet files will be purchased to store back issues of periodicals. The shelves in the conference room will be used for housing the back issues.
- 4. Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.
- As funds are provided by the county, periodical lists will be reviewed for periodicals in demand and duplicate titles will be purchased.



#### TONEY

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Heeds Improving)
	<u>Facilities</u>
X	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.
X	A large open area is available for study.
x	Wired carrels are pro- vided for listening and viewing.
<u>x</u>	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.
X	Conference rooms are available.
<u> </u>	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.
<u>x</u>	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.
x	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.
<u>x</u>	Acoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling, and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.
<u>x</u>	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.

Implementation Plans

We are not able, at the local level, to correct any of the needs listed under Facilities.

#### TONEY (continued)

TONEY (continued)			
Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)  Facilities (continued)	Emplementation	Plans
<u> </u>	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.		
<u> </u>	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.		
<u>X</u>	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is pro- vided for audio and visual presentation.		
<u>X</u>	The general rating of the FACILITIES area is		
	Collections		

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preference.

We will begin to build a collection of paper backs starting with the Fall 1975 book order. First emphasis will be on I-Can-Read type books and Easy Fiction.



ř

# TONEY Alternate Priorities

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Personnel	
	Parent volunteer program	Will meet with the P.T.A President to formulate plans for enlisting parent help in the media center.
3	Operations File for Community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	Will begin work on this immediately
	Locally produced materials	Will conduct in-service meetings, locally, to encourage use of the production equipment available.

#### COLUMBIA HIGH

Priority

Critoria (Unsatinfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

**Pacilities** 

Conference rooms are available.

At present the conference room is being used by IMPACT - Program for the Gifted. It is suggested that a portable classroom be used for this program. A request for the portable classroom is being made.

Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.

#### Collections

The collection includes games, models, eculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to atimulate user interests.

Super 3 film production equipment

Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessuaged titles in an inexpensive format, and to encourage reading.

#### Operations

The media progrem is explained to students and parents.

Through the P.T.A. Newsletter, members of the P.T.A. will be asked to donate paperbacks to the Center. The P.T... will be asked to allocate funds to purchase additional paperbacks. The Center.will purchase a display rack to bring to the students' attention the paperbacks already in the Center. Department heads will ask staff members to give students an opportunity to donate titles for the collection.

Special P.T.A. meeting for parents in the Center with groups demonstrating use of all types of materials available and services provided.

Orientation program for new students using slide-tape presentation.
Handbook for students.

Inservice in operation and use of equipment and in production of materials.

The Media Center staff will work with teachers in each department during planning periods (not more than three teachers in any group)

Schedule for visit to graphics

department at W.D. Thomson.



#### CROSS KEYS HIGH

Priority

Criteria

Implementation Plans

(Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving)

Collections

Program Friority #4

Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.

To work on a production area, but need paraprofessional to be sole to really produce in this area.

Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development

Equipment Priority of collections of video materials.

Video playback equipment Equipment Priority is selected to provide

Video equipment is third on our list of equipment to purchase.

for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.

> The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user

Items are available in school. have plans to have these items cataloged in main card cutalog.

Program Priority #6

interests.

Equipment Cameras and related Priority 526 equipment

On our priority listing for purchase.

Program Priority .74

produced by students and staff.

Collections include materials " Filts in area of production on our priority listing.

Operations

Program Friority #4

Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for students and volunteers.

To work on production area under which this item falls.

See 1 & 5 of Program Friority All instructional materials, print and nonprint, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.

Have implemented a plan for cataloging materials in Media Center. Members of our stair want items already in departments to remain there. High on priority list is purchasing nonprint items for Media Center.



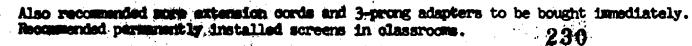
## EXHIBIT 20 Cross Keys

## MEDIA CENTER RECOMMENDATIONS ESTABLISHED BY LIBRARY COMMITTEE, NOV. 5, 1975

- 1. Spend approximately 1/8 of large media budget orders on audio visual materials. This will be supplemented with per pupil money.
- 2. Buy cassette tapes and production materials such as laminating paper and construction paper.
- 3. Provide professional collection. Solicit contributions of magazines, professional journals, and college textbooks from teachers.
- 4. Production area will be set up for dry mounting. Request paraprofessional person to work in production area, as possibilities are limited with present staff and other demands on staff time. (Centralized cataloging would free some staff time for this.)
- 5. Subject area teachers will work with librarians in preparing bibliographies of materials for use by students to encourage use of media.
- 6. Have catalog cards for records, tapes, filmstrips, cassettes, games, models, maps, and sculpture listed in main card catalog with notation on card as to where material is housed. Department heads will work up list and business department in consultation with librarian will type cards. These cards will be duplicated at the Thompson Center and returned to Cross Keys where subject headings will be added. (Materials such as tapes in foreign languages which are to be used in that department only will not be listed.) Sheets for information to be listed will be given to department heads.
- 7. Have listing of equipment in school and location. Sheets for information to be listed will be given to department heads. Specialized equipment such as microscope to be used only in that department will not be listed.
- 8. Library Committee will meet quarterly to provide direction for media center and to review media center policies.

#### EQUIPMENT PRIORTTIES

- 1. Seven cassette recorders
- 2. Two carousel slide projectors with cases
- 3. Video equipment
- 4. Eight cossette players
- 5. 8 mm movie camera and projector
- 6. 35 mm camera
- 7. Color television
- 8. Stereo record player and head phones





## GORDON HIGH

	Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation	Plans
		Personnel	•	
	<u>5</u>	Acquires and disseminates information regarding community resources.		
		Collections		
		Pamphlets		
7	<u> 6</u>	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.		
		Pamphlets		
	7	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.		
	12	Collections include materials produced by students and staff.		
•	Not at this time.	A radio with AM-FM receivers, plus a central distribution system is available.		<sub>-</sub>
<b>h</b>		Tactile Formats		
		The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.		
	13	Both commercially- produced and locally- developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.		



## GORDON HIGH (continued)

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	<u>Collections</u> (continued)	
Later	Video cable wiring in each classroom	
Later	Cameras and related equipment	
Later	Videotape recorder	
Later	Super 3 film production equipment	
	<u>Operations</u>	
8	A designated committee is involved in planning the media program.	
10	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	
4	Instruction and training in the use of production equip- ment is provided for faculty students, and volunteers.	•
1:	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.	n.
9	Instruction in the use of equipment and preventive maintenance is provided.	



#### Gordon High

#### Our broad overall goals are:

- 1. Supplement and enrich the faculty and students.
- 2. Develop a format for a more contenuous learning program.

#### In order to do this, we plan to:

- 1. Work with students and teachers to put together a book order which will provide pleasure reading for the students and reference material for as many courses as possible.
- 2. Weed collection of outdated books, materials, and other equipment and of advanced graduate textbooks.
- 3. Reduce book loss and insure better method of book return.

## HENDERSON HIGH

• •		
Priority 1-5 with 1 consider	Criteria (Unsatisfactory ereMeeds Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Facilities  Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the	Additional space coupled with a declining enrollment will make it possible to implement
5	instructional program of the school.	existing expansion plans within the next several months.
3	A large open area is available for study.	Somewhat congested now - Plans to enlarge space will make more open area possible.
2	Conference rooms are available.	Available. Now used for equipment storage but should be available as conference rooms in 1976-77 (see below).
_1	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	This can be corrected in September, 1976, provided the enrollment projection (prediction 150 fewer students) is correct. The room, connecting to the library is available, but a present, it must be used for a classroom.
4	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is pro- vided for audio and visual presentation.	This is a part of our overall planning for next year as a lower enrollment makes it possible.
	Collections	
Priority 1-6 starting with	Paperback books are pur- chased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles to provide less- used titles in an inexpensive format and to respond to user preference.	Some additional funds will be allocated to this purpose. Teachers will be asked to mak recommendations for purchasing.
4	Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.	More variety and additional periodicals are deemed preferable at this time rather than duplicates.
6	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	As space is made available (see Facilities s tion above) more opportunities for teacher-student produced materials will be afforded.
	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	Additional inservice for teachers in use of machines and materials is planned for inservice days on December 1, 1975 and March 8, 1976.



#### HENDERSON HIGH (continued)

Priority

Criteria

(Unsatisfactory--Needs Improving) Implementation Plans

Collections (continued)

The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

As PTA or other funds are available purchase of these items will receive high priority. Some funds budgeted for department will be allocated for these materials this ye and next.

2

Video cable wiring in each classroom

Collections include materials produced by Cablevision installation in library is scheduled for November 18, 1975. Expense and building design prohibits every classroom installation at present.

eliminate

students and staff.

No immediate plans for additional activity.

A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.

No immediate plans for additional activity.

eliminate

#### Personnel

Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential timeconsuming tasks which contribute to the efficient operation of media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.

Present allocation of paid staff is short of Accreditation staff policies of Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Strong recommendation will be made to school system for an additional person, part or full time, to solve this critical problem.



## KITTREDGE OPEN CAMPUS

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	<u>Personnel</u>	
.; 1	Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media pro- gram and release professional to work in the areas of their expertise.	
	<u>Facilities</u>	
_3	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	
_2	A large open area is available for study.	Plans for alliviating space are to move some 3000 books to another open campus site.
<u> </u>	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.	
5	Adequate shelving is pro- vided to house the entire collection.	•
_1_	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is pro- vided for audio and visual presentation.	
	Collections	
	Collections include materials produced by students and staff.	•
2	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.	This will receive priority on library orders this year.



## KITTREDGE OPEN CAMPUS (continued)

	$\sigma^{*}$	
Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory Needs Improving)	Implementation Plans
	Collections (continued)	
3	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	
<u> </u>	Video cable wiring in each classroom	
5	Typewriters for graphics production	
	Operations	
3	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	
	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	
2	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	



## LAKESIDE HIGH

Priority	Criteria (Unsatisfactory)	Implementation Plans
	<u>Facilities</u>	
6	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instruc- tional program of the school.	Request through capital outlay
	Collections	
4	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	Request through county funding
2	The collection includes games, models, sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	Utilization of per pupil and other funds as awailable to expand in this area
5	Video cable wiring in each classroom	
	Operations	
	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	Establish a committee of faculty members and librarians
1_	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	Utilization of per pupil and other funds as available



# ADDITIONAL IMPROVEMNETS IN MEDIA SERVICES FOR THIS YEAR LAKESIDE

- 1. To acquire more non print materials
- 2. To make non print materials more accessible to students
- 3. To keep students and teachers informed about new materials in the media center
- To encourage more students to use non print materials in classroom presentations
- 5. To work closely with new teachers in identifying those students with special needs and interest
- 6. To work closely with new teachers and encourage them to utilize what is available in the media center through inservice meetings. Example: operation of equipment, mounting pictures, preparing slide presentations and preparing bibliographies of books in their subject areas

#### LONG RANGE PLANS

- 1. More floor space
- 2. Reading area
- 3. Area for previewing films
- 4. Enlarge conference room
- 5. To provide a workroom for students and teachers to prepare materials for classroom use



December 11, 1975

Memo to: Principals, Media Specialists

From: Snell Mills

Reference: January Progress Report

Your efforts in the improvement of school media services are appreciated. Priorities for improvement have been identified and efforts have begun for implementing the improvements. Thank you for the interest you have shown.

During the first part of January, each school will be asked to report what has been done to accomplish its goals. It is understood that all improvements are not completed and that some activities are ongoing in nature. It is expected that by January you will be able to report the details of progress toward each of your priorities.

If you have any additional priorities that you wish to accomplish this year or have long-range plans that you have made since you last reported, these can be included when you complete the progress report which will be sent to you.

At the end of the year, you will have an opportunity to evaluate and report all of the efforts that have been made for improving media services at your school.

I believe that improvement of media services will occur at your school because you have worked together for that purpose this year. Many improvements will when in isolation appear small or insignificant, yet, when coupled with other improvements make a difference that gradually and steadily becomes significant. With your continued pursuit of making your media services better will come a greater opportunity for every member of your staff to do a better job of teaching.

May you have a happy and meaningful holiday.



January 9, 1976

Memo To:

Principals and Librarians

From:

Snell A. Mills

Reference:

Progress Report

Please complete and return two copies of the enclosed progress report for your school to Wilma Cravey, W. D. Thomson Center by January 20, 1976. The purpose of this report is to communicate concerning the status of the major priorities at this point. In designing the report a limit of five Items was set. In some instances you may wish to report on items not included on the report. Include any additional information under comments at the bottom of the report.

After receiving all individual reports, a general report will be prepared so that the results can be shared with all schools. As in the past, no efforts will be made to make comparisons between schools.

If you have any questions, please call Wilma Cravey, Jim Turpin, or me.

Enclosures



## COLUMBIA ELEMENTARY PROGRESS REPORT

Dir	ections:				
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.		Evident	Evident	nt Evident	w-Up Planned
any <b>rat</b>	t in the space provided comments for item or long range plans for items ed "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement	Range Follow-Up
Pri	ority:	Much	Some	Litt	Long
1.	The existing program of adult vol- unteers in the media center is ex- panded.	Ā	В	C	D
2.	The media center is a meaningful part of each student's school experience.  Give examples of special activities.	<b>A</b>	В	С	D
3.	The allocation of local funds for the media center is increased.	A	В	C	<b>D</b>
4.	Services from the central Learning Resources Center are used to a greater extent. Please give evidence.	A	B	C	D
5.	Students have increased their library skills through the use of learning centers in the media center.	<b>A</b>	В	С	D
Com	ments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.				-	
2.					
3.			-		
4.					
5.					_
Lon	g-range Plans:			4	-
	242				



## EVANSDALE PROGRESS REPORT

<u>Directions</u> :				eđ
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.	Evident	: Evident	ent Evident	Follow-Up Planned
List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	Much Improvement	Improvement	le Improvement	Range
Priority:	Mucl	Ѕоше	Little	Long
1. A learning resource room has been developed as an extension of the media center. Please give evidence.	Ā	В	C	D
2. Super 8 film equipment has been purchased.	A	В	C	D
3. A committee has been organized to devise an instrument for evaluating the media program. Please give a list of the committee.	A	В	C.	D
4. Locally-developed materials are a part of the media collection.	A.	<b>B</b> .	C	D
5. The present purchasing procedures for the media center have been reviewed and revised.	A	В	. C	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.	•			
2.				
3				
4.				
5.		-		
•				
Long-range Plans:			<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	-	
			<u>.</u>	
243	•			

### FORREST HILLS PROGRESS REPORT

<u>D1</u> 1	rections:					٠g
the prider med Lisany ration	rcle the appropriate letter to indicate a progress achieved concerning the lorities and implementation plans you veloped for the improvement of your dia center.  St in the space provided comments for a tem or long-range plans for items and "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.		Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Follow-up Planned
1.	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program. Please attach a copy of the questionnaire that has been developed.		A	В	C	D
2.	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers. Please attach a copy of the questionnaire that has been developed.		A	В	С	<b>D</b>
3.	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.		A	В	С	D
4.	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.		A	В	C	D
5.	Public information programs share goals and objectives of the media program with the community.	•	A	В	C	D
Com	ments: Continue on back if necessary.					
i.					· <del></del>	· .
2.						
3.						
4.				<del></del>	·	
5.						<del></del>
Lon	g-range Plans:					
	244					



## HERITAGE PROGRESS REPORT

<u>Dir</u>	ections:					ref.
the pridev med	cle the appropriate letter to indicate progress achieved concerning the orities and implementation plans you eloped for the improvement of your ia center.  t in the space provided comments for item or long range plans for items ed "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.		Improvement Evident	Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Range Follow-Up Planned
<u>Pri</u>	ority:		Much	Some	Litt	Long
1.	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	·	A	В	С	D
2.	Provision is made for instruction and training in the use of production equipment for teachers, students, and volunteers. Please attach evidence of inservice programs.		A	В	C	D
3.	Provision is made for staff development programs for teachers in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment. Please attach evidence of the staff development program.		<b>A</b>	В	С	D
4.	A committee has been appointed to assist in planning the media program. Please attach a list of the committee.		A	В	С	D
5.	Local funds have been allocated for the purchase of new equipment. Please attach evidence.		A	В	С	D
Com	ments: Continue on back if necessary.					
1.						· <u>-</u>
2.		·				
3.						<u> </u>
4.						
5.						
Lone	g-range Plans:					
	945					



## IDLEWOOD PROGRESS REPORT

<u>Directions</u> :				ซ
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.  List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Follow-Up Planned
Priority:	Æ	ထိ	ij	ដ
1. A teacher survey regarding games, models, sculpture, and specimens to be purchased has been conducted. Please attach evidence.	A	В	С	D
<ol> <li>Instruction and training in the use of production equipment has been provided. Please attach evidence of inservice programs.</li> </ol>	A	В	С	D
3. Locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection. Give examples of some specific projects.	A	В	С	D
4. Paperback books are being used.	A	В	C	D
5. Teachers are using the video cassette recorder.	A	В	С	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.			_	
2				
3				
4				
5				
Long-range Plans:				
246				



## MEDLOCK PROGRESS REPORT

Cir the pri dev	rections:  rele the appropriate etter to indicate progress achieved concerning the lorities and implementation plans you reloped for the improvement of your dia center.	t Evident	t Evident	ent Evident	Follow-Up_Planned
any rat on	st in the space provided comments for item or long range plans for items sed "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.	Much Improvement	Some Improvement	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Foll
1.	Provision has been made for video cable wiring in each classroom.	A	В	c	D
2.	Equipment for producing materials locally has been purchased. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
3.	The media center collection has been expanded through the acquisition of games, models, and sculpture.	A	В	С	D
4.	Paperback books have been purchased. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
5.	The collection of professional materials has been expanded.	A	<b>B</b>	C	D
Com	ments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.					
2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
3.			_		
4.		··		_ <del></del>	
5.					
Lon	g-range Plans:				
,					
				_	
	247				

## NORTHWOODS PROGRESS REPORT

Dir	ections:	:				eq
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.  List in the space provided comments for			ent Evident	ent Evident	Improvement Evident	Follow-up Planned
any rat	item or long-range plans for items ed "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.		Much Improvement	Some Improvement	Little Improv	Long Range Fo
<u>Pri</u>	ority:		¥	മ	Ä	ង
1.	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program. Please give the names of the committee.		A	В	C	D
2.	Provision has been made for video cable wiring in each classroom.		A	В	C	D
3.	The collection of professional materials has been expanded.		A	В	C	D
4.	Learning centers are being developed and used in the media center. Please give evidence.		A .*.	В	С	D
5.	The collection of nonprint material and necessary equipment for utilization of the material has been expanded. Please give evidence.		A	В	C	D
Con	ments: Continue on back if necessary.					
1.						
2.						·
3.					· -	
4.						
5.		<u>-</u>	<u></u>			
Lor	g-range Plans:					
	248			-		



# EXHIBIT 23 SAGAMORE PROGRESS REPORT

	ections:			13	ned	
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.				Little Improvement Evident	Follow-Up Planned	
any rat on	List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.  Priority:				Long Range Fol	
1.	<del></del>	➤ Much Improvement Evident	Some	c	D	
	center is being provided.					
2.	Paperback books are being added to the collection.	A	В	C	D	
3.	The media center collection includes games, models, and sculpture.	A	В	С	D	
4.	Plans are being made for providing video cable wiring in each classroom.	A	В	C	D	
5.	Consideration is being given to purchasing additional production equipment. Please give evidence.	<b>A</b>	В	С	D	
Con	ments: Continue on back if necessary.					
ı.		·				
2.				, <u></u> ,		
3.						
4.		_				
5.				,	,	
	g-range Plans:					
		,				_
		-				
	249					



## SKY HAVEN PROGRESS REPORT

Cir the pri dev	cle the appropriate letter to indicate progress achieved concerning the orities and implementation plans you eloped for the improvement of your is center.	Evident	Evident	nt Evident	w-up Planned
Lis any rat on	t in the space provided comments for item or long-range plans for items ed "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement	Little Improvement	Long Range Follow-up Planned
<u> </u>	Plans have been developed for providing video cable wiring in each classroom. Please give evidence of progress.	А	В	С	D
2.	Provision has been made for facilities for the local production of materials and storage of audio-visual equipment. Please give evidence.	<b>A</b>	В	С	. D
<b>.</b> ≯3.	Plans for purchasing paperback books are being developed and implemented.	Ä	В	C	D
Ц.	Consideration is being given to budgeting funds for inexpensive and consumable items needed for the production of instructional materials. Give examples of specific items.	А	В	C	D
5.	The radio with AM-FM receivers and the central distribution system are being used for instructional purposes. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
Con	ments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.					
2.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<del></del>
3.				<del></del> -	<del></del>
4.					
5.			_		
Lor	ng-range Plans:				
	250				

## TILSON PROGRESS REPORT

Directions:		<b>د</b> د	ent	Planned
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.	t Evident	t Evident	ent Evident	Follow-Up Pla
List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated. "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.  Priority:	Much Improvement	Some Improvement	Little Improvement	Long Range Foll
1. An instrument has been devised for evaluating annually the effectiveness of the media center program. Please attach a copy of the instrument.	<b>A</b>	В	С	D
2. Nonprint materials are being cataloged and listed for faculty and students.	*	<b>B</b>	C	D
3. The periodical collection has been organized and arranged for easy access.	A	В	C	D
4. The media center collection is being reviewed, and duplicate items are being acquired in paperback to meet heavy demand. Please give evidence.	A	В	C	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.				
2				<del></del>
3				
4.			_	
5				
Long-range Plans:				<del></del>
	`			
251				

Long Range Follow-Up Planned

D

D

D

D

Little Exprovement Evident

C

C

C

C

Much Improvement Evident

C

D

В

Some Improvement Evident

В

В

В

В

#### EXHIBIT 23

#### TONEY PROGRESS REPORT

Directions	:

Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.

List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.

#### Priority:

1

- 1. With the expansion of the media center a program is being developed that encourages maximum usage by a greater number of students and teachers. Please give evidence.
- 2. A program involving adult volunteers is being organized.
- 3. The community resource file is being developed.
- 4. The use of production equipment is being encouraged, and locally-produced materials are being added to the media center. Please give evidence.
- 5. Paperback books have been added to the media center.

Comments: Continue on back if necessary.

2.	 <u> </u>	 
3.	 	 
4.		
5.		

Long-range	Plans:	 	<u> </u>	 
			6	

# EXHIBIT 23 COLUMBIA HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.  List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Follow-Up Planned
Priority:				
1. The media program is explained to students and parents. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
2. The faculty is given inservice training in the operation and use of equipment and in the production of materials.	A	В	C	D
3. The media center provides facilities for conferences and small group activities.	A	В	С	. <b>D</b>
4. The paperback collection is being expanded. Please give evidence.	A	В	<b>C</b> .	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.				
2				
3		_		
4.				· •
5.				
Long-range Plans:		-		
	<u> </u>			_
		•		



# EXHIBIT 23 CROSS KEYS HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

Directions:			÷	ned
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.	t Evident	t Evident	ent Evider	Follow-Up Flanned
List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.  Priority:	Much Improvement	Some Improvement	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Folle
1. Nonprint materials are being ordered	æ: A	В	C	D
through the media center budget and the per pupil allotment. Please give evidence.				
2. Supplies necessary for the local production of instructional materials are being purchased.	A	В	С	D
3. The professional collection is being expanded.	A	В	С	D
4. Subject area teachers are working with the media specialists in preparing bibliographies and encouraging the use of media. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
5. Nonprint materials are listed in the main card catalog.	A	В	C	D
6. The media center committee meets quarterly to provide direction and to review media center policies.	A	В	C	D
7. Additional audio visual equipment is being purchased.	A	В	C	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.				
2				
3.			_	
¥				
5				
254				
Long-range Plans:				

### GORDON HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

<u>D11</u>	rections:				
the pri dev med Lis any rat on	cele the appropriate letter to indicate e progress achieved concerning the lorities and implementation plans you veloped for the improvement of your dia center.  St in the space provided comments for vitem or long-range plans for items and "D" or other priorities not listed this post test.	fuch Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Svident	Long Range Follow-up Planned
1.	Instruction and training in the use of audio-visual equipment is provided for faculty, students, and adult voluntéers. Please give evidence.	A	В	c	D
2.	A community resources file is being developed.	Λ	В	C	D
3.	Government documents are being added to the media center collection. Please give examples.	A	В	С	D
4.	The pamphlet file is being organized and arranged for easy access.	<b>A</b>	В	C	D
5.	A media center committee has been designated for assisting in planning the media center program. Please give the names of the committee.	A	В	С	<b>D</b>
Con	ments: Continue on back if necessary.			•	
1.					
2.			<del></del>		
3.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
4.					
5.				·	
Lon	g-range Plans:				



# EXHIBIT 23 HENDERSON HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

Dire	ections:				ಹ
the price deveraged in the price deveraged in the price development of	rite the appropriate letter to indicate progress achieved concerning the rities and implementation plans you cloped for the improvement of your a center.  In the space provided comments for item or long-range plans for items of 'D' or other priorities not listed this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Follow-up Planned
	Additional support staff is being added to the media center. Please explain.	A	В	С	D
	Funds are being budgeted for purchasing games, models, sculpture, and specimens. Please give evidence.	A	В	C	D
	Paperback books are being added to the media center collection.	A	В	С	D
4.	Inservice training in the use of materials and equipment is provided for the faculty. Please give evidence.	A	В	С	D
5.	The periodical collection is being improved. Please explain.	<b>A</b> .	В	C	D
Comm	ments;				
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
5.	·				
Long	g-range Plans:				
	256				



### KITTREDGE OPEN CAMPUS HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

Directions:				ed
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.	ent Evident	ent Evident	ement Evident	Long Range Follow-Up Planned
List in the space provided comments for any item or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	Much Improvement	Some Improvement	Little Improvement	ong Range Fo
Priority:	Ź	ល្ន	Ä	Ä
<ol> <li>Provision is made for additional support staff for the media center. Please give evidence.</li> </ol>	A	В	С	D
2. Facilities are provided for audio-visual presentations.	A	В	C	D
3. The media center collection includes locally-produced materials.	A	В	C.	D
4. The media center provides space for study.	A	В	C	D
<ol> <li>Storage space for back issues of periodicals and infrequently-used materials is provided.</li> </ol>	A	В	С	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.				-
2		_		
3				·
4.		-		· .
5				
Long-range Plans:				
			•	<del></del> .
257				



# EXHIBIT 23 LAKESIDE HIGH SCHOOL PROGRESS REPORT

Directions:  Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concerning the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.  List in the space provided comments for any items or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	Much Improvement Evident	Some Improvement Evident	Little Improvement Evident	Long Range Follow-Up Planned
Priority:				
1. Instructional materials are being produced in the media center.	A	B	С	D
<ol> <li>Plans are being made for purchasing games, models, sculpture, and specimens.</li> <li>Please give evidence.</li> </ol>	÷ <b>А</b>	В	C	D
3. A media center committee has been designated to assist in planning the media program.	, A	В	С	D
4. Provision is made for a radio with AM-FM receivers and a central distribution system. Please give evidence.	A	В.	C <sup>*</sup>	D .
5. Plans are being developed for video cable wiring in each classroom. Please explain.	<b>A</b>	В	C	D
Comments: Continue on back if necessary.				
1.		<del></del> -		
2.				
3	`		_	
4.				
5				
Long-range Plans:				
<b>25</b> 8				<del></del>



Memo to: Principals/Media Specialists

From: James D. Turpin

Ref: Evaluation of Media Program Study

Enclosed is an instrument to be used to evaluate the Media Program Study that your school participated in during the past year.

Please rate the value of the study by placing an X through the proper numerical value you place on each criterion. Return the completed form to me at Evansdale School by courier no later than January 30, 1976.

Thank you for your participation in the study. Questions may be directed to me by calling 939-1270.



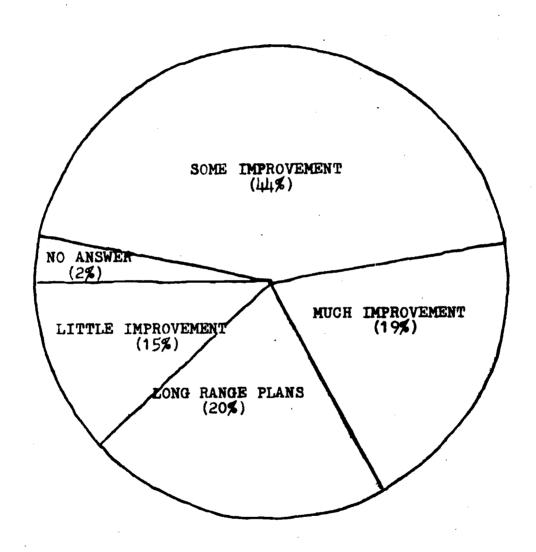
# A MODEL FOR IMPROVING SCHOOL MEDIA CENTERS Administrators' and Media Specialists' Evaluation

Che	eck One					
	Principal Scho	01				<del></del>
	Media Specialist					
	Thank you for your participation in	the st	u <b>dy</b>	to d	evel	Lop
a m	nodel to pre-assess, to make suggestion	s for	impr	o <b>v e</b> m	ent	of
the	inadequacies identified in the pre-as	e e s smei	at,	and	to p	ost
888	ess media center personnel, facilities	, coll	ecti	ons,	and	l opera
	ns. Please review each criterion and					_
per	tained to the media program of your sc	hool.				
		Low Value				High Value
1.	The participation of your school in the study.	1	2	3	4	5
2.	The principals' assessment instrument	. 1	2	3	4	5
3.	The media specialists! assessment instrument.	1	2	3	4	5
4.	The teachers assessment instrument.	1	2	3	4	5
5.	The parents'-students' assessment instrument.	1	2	3	4	5
6.	The orientation session conducted for principals and media specialists on September 16, 1975.	1	2	3	4	5
7.	The pre-assessment of your media program using the four assessment instruments.	1	2	3	. 4	5
8.	The work session conducted on October 30, 1975, to interpret the pre-assessment data and plan for the implementation of strategies for improving the media program weaknesses identified.	1	2	3	4	5



		Low Value			4	rigu Value	
9•	The development and implementation of priorities, plans, and goals for improvement of the media program in your school.	1	2	3	4	5	
10.	The duplication of the processes (model) by other educators for the purpose of improving the media program in their schools.	1	2	3	4	5	
Com	ments:						
				٠,			
	ć						
							-
					<u>-</u>		

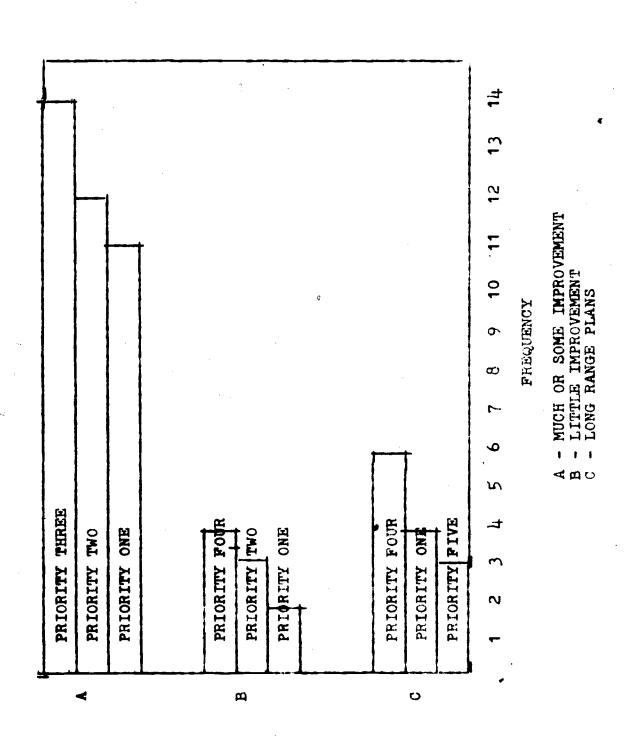
# SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENT OF PARTICIPATING SCHOOLS



IMPROVEMENT MADE BY THE SEVENTEEN PARTICIPATING SCHOOLS IN THE TOP FIVE WEAKNESS PRIORITIES ESTABLISHED FROM PRE-ASSESSMENT DATA



# A COMPARISON OF FREQUENCY OF ACTION TAKEN BY PRIORITIES





# RESPONSES OF ADMINISTRATOR AND MEDIA SPECIALIST SAMPLE: MEAN VALUE AND RANK

	Post Assessment Question	Number	Mean	Rank
1.	Participation Value	25	4.28	7.5
2.	Principals Assessment Instrument	25	ो रि मिर्ग	3.5,
3•	Media Specialist " "	25	4.28	7.5
4.	Teacher " "	25	4.20	9.0
5.	Parent-Student " "	25	3.84	10.0
6.	Orientation Session	25	4.56	2.0
7.	Pre-Assessment of Local Programs	25	4.32	5.0
8.	Work Session	25	4.64	1.0
9.	Priorities, Plans, Goals	25	4.32	5.0
10.	Future Value of Model	25	4-44	3.5

For a detailed list of the questions refer to Exhibit 24. A rating scale with low value of 1 and a high value of 5 was used.



February 5, 1976

Dr. S. O. Kaylin
Practicums Department
Nova University
College Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314

Dear Dr. Kaylin:

A model for improving school media centers has been developed by James D. Turpin. It provides an instrument for assessment as well as a structure and process for implementing changes and improvements in school media services for boys and girls.

I have observed the participants of seventeen schools working in concert with each other and with members of the district staff. The primary common denominator has been an interest in improving media services. The participating schools were not "select" schools; they were large-small, spacious-crowded, black-white, new-old, elementary-high school. The staff was not "select" either; they were young-old, married-single, neophytes-pros. No special consideration was given to any school or person; that is to say all had the same opportunities for improvement that the other eighty-five schools of DeKalb had.

Based on the results achieved by the seventeen participating schools and the attitudes of the persons directly involved in the field testing, I would not only anticipate the continued use of this method for effecting improvement in school media services in DeKalb County schools next year but would recommend that other administrators use it. The strengths of the method are that (1) identification of specific ingredients of school media services is accomplished, (2) each local school staff determines what improvements can and should be made, and (3) alternatives for developing improved services result from interaction with people from other schools.

I wish to commend Mr. Turpin for making possible a better way of guiding educational change at the local school level. Possibly, the most important benefit of participating is that the people who participate are changed.



Dr. Kaylin

-2-

February 5, 1976

Next year additional DeKalb schools will be able to participate and greater person-to-person involvement will be possible because of the nucleus of schools that have used this approach this year.

Sincerely yours,

Snell A. Mills, Jr., Director Educational Media Department

SAM: hw

Copy to Mr. James D. Turpin

February 6, 10/6

Dr. 6. 0. Kaylin Practicums Department Nova University College Avenue Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33314

Dear br. Kaylin:

I have served as a resource person for the practicum project. "A Model for Emproving School Media Centers," which has been Mield tested in seventeen schools in DeKalb County during the 1975-76 school year.

This model, developed by Mr. James Turpin, has been used as a means to assess and improve school media personnel, facilities, collections, and operations, in those participating schools. Principals, media specialists, parents, teachers, and students were involved in utilizing the pre-assesment instruments. The project team, along with principals and librarians, analyzed data and did much to implement the established priorities. Post assessment and extensive follow-up involving the project team have been accomplished. The final product has been packaged in a manner conducive to further use in our school system.

The use of the model has enabled those seventeen participating schools to focus their attention on their media program's weaknesses and to develop a specific plan to correct them. The conciseness of this material will enable it to be effectively implemented in our system.

Sincerely yours,

Sue Godbey, Substructional Coordinator

SG:dm

cc: Mr. James Turpin



January 21, 1976

Dr. S. O. Kaylin
Practicums Department
Nova University
College Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314

Dear Dr. Kaylin:

I have served as a Field Test Participant for the practicum project, "A Model for Improving School Media Centers", used in some seventeen of the schools and centers in DeKalb County during the 1975-76 school year. The model was developed and tested by James D. Turpin.

The instrument for evaluation of Library-Media Centers has been tested in the participating schools. Follow-up reports have been submitted to test the effectiveness of the evaluation. Pre-assessment instruments were completed by librarians/media specialists, administrators, parents, teachers, and students. The librarians and administrators were involved in extensive follow-up work with the project team. The results have been packaged in a satisfactory and usuable manner for continued use in the school system.

The model and its accompanying material has great potential for use in the schools of this system and others. The participation in the field testing has caused us to view our media center in a totally different light and to pinpoint areas of concern to the users. I believe that the material is in a form which can be used easily and effectively.

We are indebted to Mr. Turpin and those who assisted in this endeavor. The entire project has been practical, useful, and of the highest calibre.

Sincerely yours,

Frank Campbell, principal.

FC/ad



#### DEKALB COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION



James H. Hinson, Jr.

DEKALB COUNTY COURTHOUSE DECATUR GA 30030 February 9, 1976 MEMBERS

Joe Willingham
Charman
John I, Ranisey
Vice Charman
Gaorge R. Fellows
John S, Fletchar, Jr.
Flank B, Jernigan
John W. Truetove
David Williamson

Dr. S. O. Kaylin
Practicums Department
Nova University
College Avenue
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33314

Dear Dr. Kaylin:

It is with a great deal of interest that I have observed and participated as a project team member in the development of "A Model for Improving School Media Centers" originated by James D. Turpin, Principal of Evansdale School. The purpose of this model is to provide a method of assessing school media programs, to plan for needed changes, and to provide a method of implementing the needed changes.

During the 1975-1976 school year, Mr. Turpin's model was field tested in eleven elementary and six secondary schools in the DeKalb County School System. Students, parents, teachers, administrators, and media specialists have been actively involved in the program for improving school media centers. Already we have seen significant changes and improvements with the establishment and implementation of priorities in the media programs in seventeen schools.

"A Model for Improving School Media Centers" is now available in packaged form. We foresee further use of the model within the DeKalb School System in the future. Because of the increased interest in user-centered media programs that are based on objectives and possess alternatives, I feel that the model developed and tested in DeKalb County will attract attention in many other school districts.

Yours truly,

(Mrs.) Wilma S. Cravey
Coordinator of Educational Media

WSC:mjb

cc: Mr. James D. Turpin



#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- American Association of School Librarians and Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Media Programs:

  <u>District and School</u> (American Library Association: Chicago, 1975. pp. 21-35).
- American Association of School Librarians and Department of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Association, Standards for School Media Programs (Chicago: American Library Association; Washington, D. C.: National Education Association, 1969).
- American Library Association. National Inventory of Library Needs. ALA, 1965.
- Dobi, Antonia. "Napoleon's Great Librarians." Wilson Library Bulletin, 49:229-233; 1974.
- Fast, Betty. "Overdue, the Media Specialist as an Agent for Change." Wilson Library Bulletin, 49:636-637; 1975.
- Flanagan, Leo. "The Unionization of Library Support Staffs."
  Wilson Library Bulletin, 48:491-499; 1974.
- Franklin, Ann. "School Library Certification Requirements: 1974 Update." School Library Journal, 21:15-19; 1974.
- Franklin, Robert. "Library Education and the Talent Shortage." Library Journal, 91:1762-1763; 1966.
- Georgia State Department of Education, Standards for the Public Schools of Georgia (Georgia State Department of Education, Atlanta, Georgia, 1975).
- Guide for Evaluating, Establishing, Developing School Media Programs (Department of Education, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1973).
- Gwinup, Thomas. "The Failure of Librarians to Attain Profession:
  The Causes, the Consequences, and the Prospect." Wilson
  Library Bulletin, 48:482-490; 1974.
- Henne, Frances. "Toward a National Plan to Nourish Research in Children's Literature." Wilson Library Bulletin, 50:131-137; 1975.
- Jehu, Margaret. \*"Commitment and Conscience in Children's Services." Wilson Library Bulletin, 45:168; 1970.
- Johnson, Lyndon B. "Full Educational Opportunity--Message from the President." Congressional Record, 111:499-502; 1965.
- Knapp, Patricia. "Division of Responsibility." <u>Library Journal</u>, 91:4889-4891; 1966.

**270** 

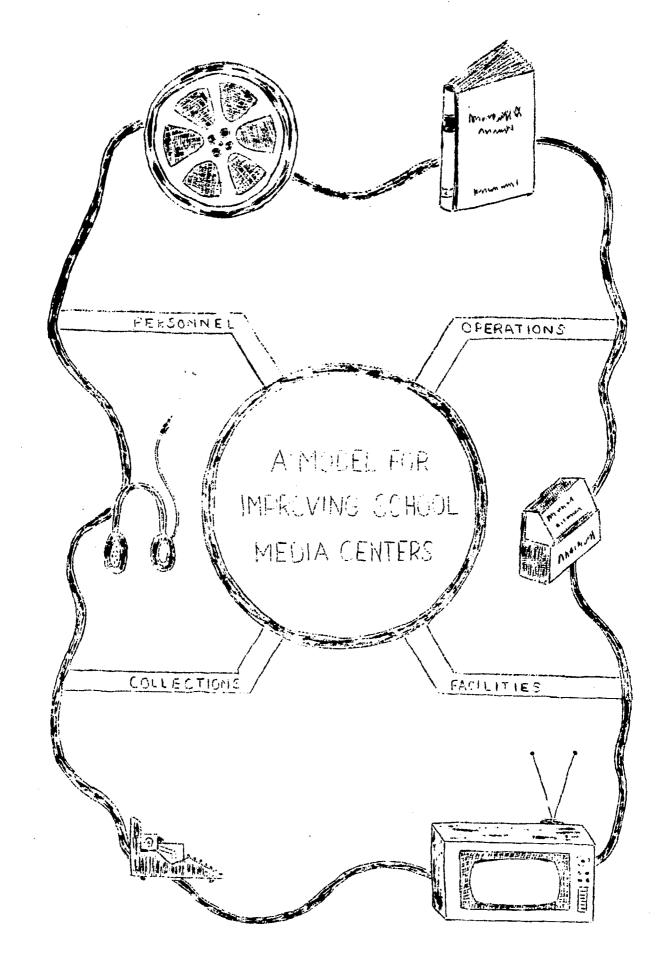


- Bibliography (Continued)
- Larrick, Nancy. "The Paperback Opportunity." School Library Journal, 21:21-22; 1975.
- Library Journal, 92:2874; 1967.
- Mahar, Mary. "Inventory of Library Needs--School Libraries."

  National Inventory of Library Needs. ALA, 1965, pp. 23-27.
- McDonough, Roger. "Library Education and the Talent Shortage." Library Journal, 91:1764-1765; 1966.
- Orne, Jerrold. "Library Education and the Talent Shortage." Library Journal, 91:1763-1764; 1966.
- Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, <u>Guide to Evaluation</u> and <u>Accreditation of Schools</u> (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Atlanta, 1973, pp. 26-27).
- Sudar, Dan D. "Three Levels of Library Education." <u>Library</u> <u>Journal</u>, 91:4899-4903; 1966.
- White, Howard. "Library Technology in the 70's." Wilson Library Bulletin, 47:748-762; 1973.

# A MODEL FOR IMPROVING SCHOOL MEDIA CENTERS

BY JAMES D. TURPIN





### TABLE OF CONTENTS

									Pag	;€
Foreword			• •	• •			•	•	. (i	,
AcknowledgmentsResource Per	rsonne	1.					•	•	. (ii	)
AcknowledgmentsField Test 1	Partic	ipan	ts.				•	•	. (iii	)
Introduction							۰.	•	(iv-v	)
StructureLocal School Level	L		• •				•	•	• 1- i	2
Pre-Assessment Instruments										
Directions			• •				•	•	•	
Principals			• •				•	•		
Media Specialists										
Teachers										
Parents-Students									·	
Data Analysis								,		
Directions							•	•	• 5:	3
Establishing Priorities										
Directions							•	•	. 51	lı
Plans for Improvement								•		7
Directions			• • •	•			•		. 55	5
Follow-Up Activities										
Directions							•		. 56	6
Bibliography							•	•	• 57	
Appendix				•	•	•	•	•		•
Exhibit 1 Tall, Sheet .	• • •			•	• •		•	•	. 58	3
Exhibit 2 Data Analysis	Sheet	One	or Mo	re	Grou	ps				
Sampled		• •	• • •	•	• •	• •	•	•	• 59	9



# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

	Page
Exhibit 3 Data Analysis Sheet Two or More Groups Sampled	60
Exhibit 4 Item Conversion Table	61-62
Exhibit 5 Media Program Weaknesses	63
Exhibit 6 Category Conversion Chart	614
Exhibit 7 Establishing Priorities	65
Exhibit 8 Developing Plans	66
Exhibit 9 Plan Sheet	67
Exhibit 10 Post Test	68

#### FOREWORD

As the need for learning materials, equipment, and media services has increased to meet the demands of the many teaching and learning techniques in education, a need for a means to assess and develop plans for improving school media personnel, facilities, collections, and operations has surfaced. A Model for Improving School Media Centers has been developed for use in the DeKalb County, Georgia, Public Schools. It is desirous that this model will make a significant contribution to the improvement of media programs in the DeKalb County, Georgia, schools and to the general field of education.

James D. Turpin Graduate Student Nova University



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

#### RESOURCE PERSONNEL DEKALB COUNTY, GEORGIA, SCHOOLS

Dr. Snell Mills Director Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Wilma Cravey Coordinator Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Blanche G. Browne Media Specialist Department of Educational Media

Mrs. Dorothy A. Hanson Coordinator Department of Educational Media

Mr. Richard E. Cantrell Audio-Visual Specialist Department of Educational Media

Mr. Ronald R. Francisco Director Department of Informational Systems

Mr. Larry E. Anderson Supervisor Department of Informational Systems

Mrs. Sue Godby Instructional Coordinator Department of Instruction

Mr. Jeptha Greer Assistant Superintendent Instructional Supporting Programs



### FIELD TEST PARTICIPANTS DEKALB COUNTY, GEORGIA, SCHOOLS

Mr. Jerrold Schwartz
Mrs. Maurine T. Rootes
Columbia Elementary School

Mr. James D. Turpin Mrs. Melba Gresham Evansdale Elementary School

Mr. Kenneth Childers
Mrs. Edith B. Thomas
Forest Hills Elementary School

Mr. James Chivers
Miss Robbie Mae Franklin
Heritage Elementary School

Mr. Jack Lavender
Mrs. Marguerite K. Nolan
Idlewood Elementary School

Mrs. Billie Smith Mrs. Helen Roberts Medlock Elementary School

Mr. Sidney B. Horne
Miss Ruth Wright
Northwoods Elementary School

Mr. Mike Neal Mrs. Marilyn W. Barnes Sagamore Hills Elementary School

Mr. Cecil Q. Pinkerton Mrs. Helen H. Ruffin Sky Haven Elementary School

Mr. Frank Duncan Mrs. Jacqueline Urquhart Tilson Elementary School

Mr. Norris Tomlinson Mrs. Mary B. Davis Toney Elementary School

Mr. Ernest Hallford Mrs. Florence H. Bailey Mrs. Sara D. Murdock Columbia High School Mr. Harold Harris Miss Ann Crabtree Mrs. Dessa C. Moreland Cross Keys High School

Mr. Leo Smith Mrs. Lereader E. West Mrs. Sharon Garrison Gordon High School

Dr. Frank Campbell
Mrs. Lucille S. Traylor
Mrs. Frances F. Beard
Henderson High School

Mr. Wesley Hardy Mr. William Addy Kittredge Open Campus

Mr. John Kicklighter
Mrs. Jane R. Foster
Mrs. Lillian Furr
Lakeside High School

(iii)



INTRODUCTION

#### INTRODUCTION

Media program change has been slow and conducted in a passive manner for years. Change can be encouraged in many ways. Higher education can use their training programs for librarians, administrators, and teachers as a means to encourage change. Betty Fast (1975) suggests that the learner-centered school media program idea is actually revolutionary in today's public schools. She also suggests that the media specialist and the media program lead the way toward change related to the learner-centered school media program.

Media program changes can also be implemented through the assessment, planning, and priority setting process. The model is designed to be used to implement change in the media program of an individual school or school district using the assessment, planning, and priority setting process. Perhaps the model can also make a contribution to the total media education field.

Standards for School Media Programs (1969) suggests that because of the rapidity of change in educational, technological, and other fields national media standards require continuous revision. Based on this suggestion the American Association of School Librarians and the Association for Educational Communications and Technology developed and published Media Programs: District and School (1975). These standards promote media programs that are user-centered, flexible, objective based, and that possess alternatives. These standards as well as Standards for Public Schools of Georgia (1975) and Guide

. (iv).



to Evaluation and Accreditation of Schools (1973) were used as resources in the development of the model. The model emphasizes the use of the established media standards discussed for assessment purposes, the establishment of priorities for improvement, and action planning for the implementation of the priorities established.

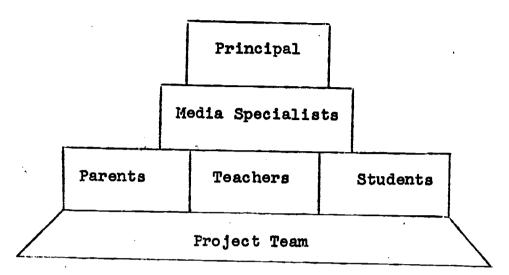
The purpose of this model is threefold: (1) to provide a method of assessing school media programs, (2) to provide a method of planning needed changes, and (3) to provide a method of implementing the planned changes.

The model is constructed around the four basic components of a media program--personnel, facilities, collections, and operations. The use of students, parents, teachers, administrators, and media specialists is emphasized throughout the model.

Finally, the model was field tested during the 1975-76 school year in eleven elementary and six secondary schools of the DeKalb County, Georgia, Public Schools. Twenty-two media specialists, seventeen princiapls, one hundred forty-nine teachers, thirty-seven parents, and two hundred thirty-two students were involved in the field testing of the model.



#### STRUCTURE LOCAL SCHOOL LEVEL



# Project Team Activities

- 1. Assess media program using instrument(s).
- 2. Collect and analyze results.
- 3. Establish priorities for improvement.
- 4. Develop action plan for improvement.
- 5. Implement action plan for improvement.
- 6. Follow-up activities -- Post Test

# Pre-Assessment of Media Program

Each individual/group will pre-assess his/her media program using assessment instrument(s).

## Analysis of Pre-Assessment Data

The project team will analyze the data.

## Establishing Priorities

The project team members, using pre-assessment data, will establish priorities for improving their program in a work session.



### Developing a Plan of Action

Using the priorities established, the project team will develop a plan to implement one or more of their priorities.

The project team as individuals or as a group will assist in the development of the implementation plans.

#### Post Assessment of Media Program

The project team will post assess their media program after implementation of one or more of their priorities using the assessment instrument(s).

#### Follow-Up

The project team will follow up the final results and make recommendations for the future. Each local school will develop long range plans for improving the school's media program (personnel, collections, operations, and facilities).

PRE-ASSESSMENTS INSTRUMENTS



#### PRE-ASSESSMENT DIRECTIONS

The following materials are needed:

- 1. The Library Media Program Assessment Instruments for Media Specialists, Principals, Teachers, and Parents-Students
- 2. Standard Answer Sheets

Have the following groups/individuals evaluate your media program using the proper instrument.

- 1. The building principal
- 2. The building media specialist
- 3. Random sample twenty-five percent of your teachers. Suggestion: Take every fourth teacher from an alphabetized list.
- 4. Random sample five parents.
- 5. Random sample fifteen students.

Specific directions on the use of each instrument are attached to the front of the instrument.

#### Library-Media Program Evaluation

#### (Principal)

On the following pages is a list of	assessment criteria to	be used for assessing
the existing conditions of a school	library-media center.	Please assess the
media program of	_ School.	

- Directions: A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.
  - B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (Extremely satisfactory, satisfactory, needs improving, unsatisfactory)
  - C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write school name on answer sheet.
  - D. Use only a #2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 108 on the answer sheet. Write your evaluative statements to numbers 21, 38, 82, and 108 in the space provided.

    Do not put it on the answer sheet.
- Key:
- A. Extremely Satisfactory -- Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory -- Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving -- Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory -- Present media program is functioning at a level that requires some immediate changes.

#### PERSONNEL

#### Definition

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs includes the professional staff and the support staff. Realization of the purposes of the media program depends on the quality and extent of the personnel who are employed to implement the media program.

#### Guiding Principles

Media staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.

Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.

A.	Extremely	Satisfactory
----	-----------	--------------

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

#### Assessment Criteria

The Media Specialist

1.	Plans and administers the school media program working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.	A	В	C	D
2.	Works with the principal and faculty in planning ways to improve instruction.	A	В	C	D
3.	Plans and implements media program policies.	A	В	C	D
4.	Works as a member of curriculum committees, textbook committees, and other instructional groups.	A .	В	C	D
5.	Develops, proposes, and administers budget for the school medda program.	A	В	C	D
6.	Assists with the selection of personnel for the school media program.	A	В	C	D
7.	Provides staff development programs for media staff and volunteers.	A	В	С	D
8.	Provides staff development programs for teachers in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.	A	B	C	D



9.	Coordinates the formulation of the school's media selection policy in accordance with district policy.	A	В	C	v
10.	Coordinates the selection, organization, and distribution of materials and equipment.	A	В	С	D
11.	Acquires and disseminates information regarding community resources.	A	В	С	D
12.	Is aware of new educational trends and instructional techniques.	A	В	С	D
13.	Interprets the school media program to students, faculty, administration, and community.	A	В	С	D
14.	Develops a climate that encourages students and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources.	A	В	С	D
	Additional Staff				
15.	Every school has a full-time media specialist who serves as head of the school media program.	A	В	C	D
16.	Schools with 20 or more full-time teachers, but fewer than 30, employ at least half-time clerical help in addition to the media specialist.	A	В	<b>c</b>	D
17.	Schools with 30 or more full-time teachers employ additional media staff.	A	В	С	D
18.	Schools with 1,000 or more student employ two full-time media specialists and at least one full-time clerk.	A	В	C	D
19.	Schools with 1,500 or more students employ a fourth staff member.	A	В	C	D
20.	Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.	<b>A</b>	В	С	D



21.	The general rating of the Personnel area is
	Write an <u>Evaluative Statement</u> related to the <u>Personnel</u> area
	0.

#### **FACILITIES**

### **Definition**

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of assessment.

# Guiding Principles

The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.

Planning provides for media program facilities that are appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and adaptation to changing uses.

Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.

A.	Ext	remely	Satisfactory
-			•

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

# Acaessment Criteria

	·				
22.	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	A	В	C	D
23.	Circulation is near main entrance and near reserve collection.	<b>A</b>	В	C	D
24.	. A large open area is available for study.	A	В	C	D
25.	Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.	A	В	C	D
26.	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.	A	В	C	D
27.	Conference rooms are available.	A	В	C	D
28.	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	A	В	C	D
29.	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.	A	В	С	D
30.	Facitlities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/ dark room, and graphics.	A	В	С	D



31.	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.		A	В	C	D	
32.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling, and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.		A	В	C	D	
33.	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.		A	В	C	D	
34.	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.		A	В	C	D	•
35.	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.		A	В	C	D	
36.	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.	ž.	A	В	С	D	
37.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."		A	В	С	D	
38.	The general rating of the Facilities area is		A	В	C	D	
	Write an <u>Evaluative</u> <u>Statement</u> related to the <u>Facilities</u> area						

#### COLLECTIONS

#### Definition

The media collection is composed of instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment. The collection is available when the school opens.

### Guiding Principles

The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.

Collections are reevaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.

Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.

Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by first-hand examination, wherever possible.

Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.

The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.

A. Extremely Satisfactory

C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

#### Assessment Criteria

#### Print Materials

#### Books

- 39. The collection contains a variety of print and nonprint materials.
- A B C D
- 40. Titles are selected on the basis of such established elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.
- ABCD
- 41. Sufficient duplication titles are provided to satisfy demands.
- A B C D
- 42. Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preferences.
- ABCD



43.	The collection includes a minimum of 10 books per child.	A	В	С	D
44.	The media staff obtains for users additional items from the district center and other sources.	A	. В	С	D
45.	Current professional materials for faculty and staff use are a part of the collection.	A	В	С	D
	Periodicals and Newspapers				
46.	The collection supports the curriculum, caters to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and aesthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers.	A	В	С	<b>D</b>
47.	Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine and newspaper holdings.	A	В	С	D
48.	Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected holdings will extend back for five years or more in whatever form is feasible.	A	В	С	D
49.	Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.	A	В	С	D
	lamphlets				
50.	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.	A	В	С	D
51.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.	A	В	C	D
	Visual Materials				
52.	Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	C	D
•	15mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes, and Televisio	n R	ece	pt1	on
53.	Requests for materials from the district center are met 90% of the time.	A	В	С	D
54.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	С	D



55.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	A	В	C	D
56.	Collections are evaluated continuously to identify materials requiring replacement and to withdraw obsolete items.	A	В	С	D
57.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and reliability of equipment and availability of servicing and repairing, as well as availability of spare parts.	A	В	C	D
58.	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	A	В	C	D
59.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	В	C	D
60.	Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manual-threading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation.	A	В	С	D
Aud	livory Formats				
	Tape Recorders and Record Players				
61.	In choice of format(s) and equipment, consideration is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally.	A	В	C	D
62.	Blank tapes are provided for production of recordings by users and staff.	A	В	C	D
53.	Equipment is selected carefully to insure accurate, high quality reproduction of the original sound.	A	В	С	D
	Educational Broadcast Radio				
54.	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	A	В	C	D



# Tactile Formats

65.	The collection includes games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	A	В	C	D
66.	Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.	A	В	C	D
67.	Selection criteria emphasize a high degree of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use.	A	В	C	D
68.	Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to promote convenience, durability, and appeal.	A	В	С	D
Mis	cellaneous Equipment				
	Access to the following items is provided:				
69.	Opaque projectors	A	В	C	D
70.	Projector carts with height appropriate to type of equipment	A	В	C	D
71.	Projection screens 60" X 60"	A	В	C	D
72.	Video cable wiring in each classroom	A	В	C	D
73.	Copying machine	A	В	C	D
74.	Duplication machines	A	В	C	D
75.	Dry mount press	A	В	C	D
76.	Paper cutters	A	В	C	D
77.	Transparency makers	A	В	C	D
78.	Typewriters for graphics production	A	В	C	D
79.	Cameras and related equipment	A	В	C	D
80.	Videotape recorder	A	В	C	D
81.	Super 8 film production equipment	A	В	C	D
32.	The general rating of the Collections area is	A	В	C	D
	Write an . Evaluative Statement related to the Collections	re	2.		



### **OPERATIONS**

### <u>Definition</u>

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information and program evaluation.

### Guiding Principles

#### Planning

The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.

Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.

Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.

#### Budget

The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.

Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.

### Purchasing

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.

Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.

Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.



#### Production

Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, duplication, and use of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.

The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning and communication processes.

Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.

### Access and Delivery

Access and delivery systems provide for efficient acquisition, organization, and circulation of materials and equipment to users.

Access to information sources beyond the school and the district is provided by such means as cooperative arrangements with community agencies.

#### Maintenance

All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.

A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.

Worn, dimaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.

#### Public Information

Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.

Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.

#### Program Evaluation

Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and continuous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.

Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school district contribute additional information and insights for program improvement.

District level planning includes all schools and instructional units and each provides necessary information needed for district planning.



D

Α

В

C

D

### PLANNING

	PLANNING			•	
Ass	essment Criteria				
83.	A systematic plan is used to establish both short and long-range goals of the media program.	A	В	С	D
84.	Priorities are established within program objectives.	A	В	C	D
85.	A designated committee is actively involved in planning the media program.	A	В	С	D
86.	The media staff provides information requested for planning at the district level.	A	В	С	D
	BUDGET				
Asse	essment Criteria				
87.	A media program budget is prepared annually.	A	В	C	D
88.	Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisitions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment, or other funds including capital outlay.	A	В	С	D
	PURCHASING				
Asse	ssment Criteria				
89.	Funding and procedures provide for a continuous acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.	A	В	С	D
90.	Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.	A	В	С	D
91.	Purchases are made after personal evaluations or consulting professional reviews.	A	В	С	D



92. Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted monies to be completely spent and not lost because vendor cannot make delivery.

# PRODUCTION

Asse	ssment Criteria				
93•	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	A	В	С	D
94.	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.	A	В	С	D
95.	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.	A	В	С	D
	ACCESS AND DELIVERY				
Asse	ssment Criteria				
96.	All instructional materials, print and non- print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.	A	В	С	D
97.	The media staff circulates and inventories all media program equipment.	A	В	С	D
98.	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	A	В	С	D
	MAINTENANCE				
99.	Equipment is kept in good repair.	A	В	C	D
100.	Instruction in the use of equipment and preventive maintenance is provided.	A	В	С	D
	PUBLIC RELATIONS				
Asses	sment Criteria				
101.	An active public relations program is pursued.	A	В	С	D
102.	A prompt response is given to requests by the district staff for information and reports.	A	В	C	D
103.	A well-planned program interprets the role and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.	A	В	С	D
104.	Public information programs protect intellectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.	A	В	С	D



### PROGRAM EVALUATION

#### Assessment Criteria 105. An instrument is devised for determining the C effectiveness of the media program. 106. Periodic evaluations are sent to the district Α В C D · coordinator of media services. 107. The local media staff participates in the В C D evaluation of materials and services at the district level. 108. The general rating of the Operations area is В C D Write an Evaluative Statement related to the

Operations area



### LIBRARY-MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION

(Media Specialists)

On the following pages is a list of assessment criteria to be used for assessing existing conditions of a school media center. Please assess your media program using the attached instrument.

### Directions

- A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.
- B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (extremely satisfactory, satisfactory, needs improving, unsatisfactory)
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write the school's name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 120 on the answer sheet.

### Көу

- A. Extremely Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving--Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory--Present media program is functioning at a level that requires some immediate changes.



\*\*\*

#### PERSONNEL

### Guiding Principles

Media professionals, as members of the instructional staff, make instructional decisions within their purview and provide appropriate leadership in the educational process.

Staff is sufficient in number to provide a full range of media services.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

The media specialist

- 1. Plans and administers the school media program A B C D working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users.
- 2. Works with the principal and faculty in planning A B C I ways to improve instruction.
- 3. Plans and implements media program policies. A B C D
- 4. Works as a member of curriculum committees, textbook committees, and other instructional groups.
- 5. Develops, proposes, and administers budget for A B C D the school media program.
- 6. Assists with the selection of personnel for the A B C D school media program.
- 7. Provides staff development programs for media A B C D staff and volunteers.
- 8. Provides staff development programs for teachers A B C D in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment.



A. B.	A THOUGH THIS THE				
9.	Coordinates the formulation of the school's media selection policy in accordance with district policy.	A	В	C	D
10.	Coordinates the selection, organization, and distribution of materials and equipment.	. <b>A</b>	В	C	D
11.	Acquires and disseminates information regarding community resources.	A	В	C	D
12.	Is aware of new educational trends and instructional techniques.	A	В	C	D
13.	Interprets the school media program to students and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources.	A	В	C	D
14.	Develops a climate that encourages students and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources.	A	В	C	D
	Additional Staff				
15.	Every school has a full-time media specialist who serves as head of the school media program.	A	В	C	D
16.	Schools with 20 or more full-time teachers, but fewer than 30, employ at least half-time clerical help in addition to the media specialist.	A	В	C	D
17.	Schools with 30 or more full-time teachers employ additional media staff.	A	В	C	D
18.	Schools with 1,000 or more students employ two full-time media specialists and at least one full-time clerk.	A	В	C	D
19.	Schools with 1,500 or more students employ a fourth staff member.	A	В	C	D
20.	Adequate support staff of the media center is provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise.	A	<b>B</b> .	C	D



#### **FACILITIES**

### Guiding Principles

The head of the school media program is responsible for evaluating facilities for the school media program and makes recommendations to the principal and the director of the district media program.

Planning involves representatives of all user groups, i.e., media personnel, administrators, teachers, students, et cetera.

Planning provides for media program facilities that are appropriate to educational and media program goals and objectives, located for maximum accessibility to users, flexible enough to permit diverse activities and adaptation to changing uses.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

- 21. Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the A B C D instructional program of the school.
- 22. Circulation is near main entrance and near A B C D reserve collection.
- 23. A large open area is available for study.

  A B C D
- 24. Wired carrels are provided for listening and A B C D viewing.
- 25. An informal area is provided for reading and A B C D browsing.
- 26. Conference rooms are available. A B C D
- 27. Office space is provided for program planning A B C D and related work.
- 28. Work area is provided with sink, electrical A B C D outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.



A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
29.	Facilities ar provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark room, and graphics.	A	В	C	D
30.	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	A	В	C	D
31.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.	A	В	C	D
32.	Sufficient number of electrical outlets are available to provide for maximum use of facilities and equipment.	A	В	C	D
33.	Separate storage area is provided for back issues of periodicals and infrequently used materials.	A	В	C	D
34.	Adequate shelving is provided to house the entire collection.	A	В	C	D
<b>3</b> 5•	Flexible space, at least classroom size, is provided for audio and visual presentation.	A	В	C	D
36.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."	A	В	C	D



#### COLLECTIONS

### Guiding Principles

The media collection is developed and expanded on a planned basis.

Selection of materials is guided by a selection policy formulated by media staff, administrators, faculty, and students.

Materials and equipment are evaluated prior to purchase by use of reliable evaluative selection tools and by firsthand examination, wherever possible.

Collections are re-evaluated continuously to insure that they remain current and responsive to user needs.

Organization and arrangement make the collection easily accessible to users.

The collection contains the necessary variety of materials which gives the user opportunity to grow in ability to make choices, compare ideas, and discover new interests.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assessment Criteria

ALT PRINT AND NONPRINT ITEMS ARE SUFFICIENT TO INSURE SATISFACTION OF 90 PERCENT OF INITIAL REQUESTS.

#### Print Materials

#### Books

- 37. The collection contains a variety of print and A B C D nonprint materials.
- 38. Titles are selected on the basis of such estab- A B C D lished elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.



		₹			
A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
39•	Sufficient duplication titles are provided to satisfy demands.	A	В	C	D
40.	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide lessused titles in an inexpensive format, and to respond to user preferences.	A	В	C	D
41.	The collection includes a minimum of 10 books per child.	A	В	C	D
42.	The media staff obtains for users additional items from the district center and other sources.	A	В	C	D
43.	Current professional materials for faculty and staff use are a part of the collection.	A	В	C	D
•	Periodicals and Newspapers				
Щ.	The collection supports the curriculum, caters to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and aesthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers.	A	В	C	D
45.	Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine and newspaper holdings.	A	В	C	D
46.	Back issues of selected periodicals are readily available in the media center. Selected hold-ings will extend back for five years or more in whatever form is feasible.	A	В	C	D
47.	Duplicate titles are provided for periodicals in heavy demand.	A	В	C	D
	Pamphlets				
48.	The collection includes state, national, and international government documents, which represent important sources of information.	A	В	C	D
49.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.	A	В	C	D
<i>5</i> 0.	Persons or organizations responsible for the publication are clearly identified on items included in the collection.	A	В	C	Þ



A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Satisfactory D.		Needs Improving Unsatisfactory				
51.	Free and inexpensive materials, care, are included as appropriat order procedures permit rapid acfree and inexpensive materials.	A	В	С	D		
52.	The collection is re-evaluated poutdated, irrelevant materials	A	В	C	D		
	Microforms						
53.	Consideration is given to the us for back issues of periodicals a source materials.	A	В	C	D		
54•	Provisions for appropriate independent are made to insurpendable retrieval of items in mats.	A	В	C	D		
55.	Equipment selection is based on image reproduction, ease of oper durability.			A	В	C	D
Visual Haterials							
	Filmstrips						
56.	Filmstrips meet accepted criters and scope of content, organizatinical qualities.			A	В	C	D
57.	Sound filmstrips selected for the have appropriate relationships hand auditory content.	ne Det	collection tween visual	A	В	C	D
58.	Packaging of the filmstrip(s) ar terials is convenient for effect storage.	nd tiv	related ma- ve use and	A	В	C	D
	Slides and Transparencies						
59.	Slides and transparencies are ever for accuracy and technical qualicolor, mounting, and (in the cas fidelity to the original.	Lti	es. including	A	В	C	D



A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory				
60.	Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	С	D
	Graphics: Posters, Art, and Study Print				
61.	The collection includes examples of varied reproduction processes.	A	В	C	D
62.	Consideration is given to appropriate processing and storage of materials in fragile formats by such means as laminating, mounting, or framing items.	A	В	C	D
	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Films, Videotapes, and Television Reception		•		
63.	Requests for materials from the district center are met 90 percent of the time.	A .	В	C	D
64.	Collections include materials produced by stu- dents and staff that meet criteria for quality and need.	A	В	C	D
65.	Satisfactory condition of materials is assured by a maintenance and distribution system that checks, rewinds, cleans, and repairs each item after use.	A	В	C	D
66.	Collections are evaluated continuously to identify materials requiring replacement and to withdraw obsolete items.	A	<b>B</b>	C	D
67.	Equipment selection emphasizes adequacy and relifability of equipment and availability of servicing and repair, as well as availability of spare parts.	A	В	С	D
.89	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats, to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	A	В	C	D
69.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	B	C	D



Extremely Satisfactory Α. C. Needs Improving В. Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific A B criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between self-threading and manualthreading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation. Auditory Formats Tape Recorders and Record Players In choice of format(s) and equipment considera-A B C tion is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally. 72. Blank tapes are provided for production of re-A B C D cordings by users and staff. 73. Equipment is selected carefully to insure ac-A B curate, high quality reproduction of the original sound. Educational Broadcast Radio 74. A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central A B C D distribution system is available. Tactile Formats The collection includes games and toys, models A B C E and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests. 76. Both commercially-produced and locally-A B C D developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection. Selection criteria emphasize a high degree  $\mathbf{A} \cdot \mathbf{B}$ C D of aesthetic appeal that invites handling of the objects in the process of use. 78. Tactile items are repackaged as necessary to A B C D promote convenience, durability, and appeal.



A. B.		C. D.	Needs Improving Unsatisfactory				
Mis							
	Access to the following items	is	provided:				
79.	Opaque projectors	A	В	C	D		
80.	Projector carts with height a type of equipment	A	В	C	D		
81.	Projection screens 60" by 60"	A	В	C	D		
82.	Video cable wiring in each cl	A	В	C	D		
83.	Copying machine						D
84.	Duplication machines						D
85.	Dry mount press			A	В	C.	D
86.	Paper cutters			A	В	C	D
87.	Transparency makers			A	В	C	D
83.	Typewriters for graphics prod	uct	ion	A	В	C	D
89.	Cameras and related equipment	•		A	В	C	D
90.	Videotape recorder			A	В	C	D
91.	Super 8 film production equip	meni	t.	Δ	R	ď	ת



### OPERATION OF THE MEDIA PROGRAM

### Planning

# Guiding Principles

The media program reflects, supports, and also helps to determine the goals and objectives of the educational program of which it is an integral part.

Planning for the program is based on users' needs and interests and involves the setting of priorities within program objectives.

Planning is a cooperative and continuous process involving administrators, faculty, students, and community members as appropriate.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

# Assessment Criteria

- 92. A systematic plan is used to establish both A B C 1 short and long-range goals of the media program.
- 93. Priorities are established within program A B C D objectives.
- 94. A designated committee is actively involved A B C D in planning the media program.
- 95. The media staff provides information requested A B C D for planning at the district level.

### Budget

# Guiding Principles

The head of the building media program works with the principal in creating budget recommendations based on program goals and objectives.



. **H** .

Budget provisions are made for replacement of worn materials unsuitable for repair and of items of equipment for which maintenance costs exceed replacement costs.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

## Assessment Criteria

- 96. A media program budget is prepared annually. A B
  - A B C D

D

97. Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisi- A B tions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment or other funds including capital outlay.

### Purchasing

# Guiding Principles

Centralized purchasing is used wherever it best serves the goals of the total educational program.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for acquisition of materials, equipment, and supplies at the time of need, including items required on short notice.

Purchasing policies encourage rather than restrict convenience in purchasing inexpensive consumable items at both school and district levels.

Purchasing policies and procedures provide for evaluation of materials and equipment prior to purchase.

# Assessment Criteria

98. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous A B C D acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

- D. Unsatisfactory
- 99. Inexpensive and consumable items can be purathased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.
- 100. Purchases are made after personal evaluations A B C D or consulting professional reviews.
- 101. Purchasing procedures provide for all allotted A B C D monies to be completely spent and not lost because vendor cannot make delivery.

### Production

## Guiding Principles

Local production of materials encourages the creation, adaptation, and duplication of materials not readily or economically available elsewhere.

The production program supports the curriculum and applies knowledge of teaching/learning processes.

Policies for the production program recognize copyright laws and guard against their violation.

# Assessment Criteria

- 102. A variety of instructional material is produced A B C D in the local school.
- 103. Instruction and training in the use of produc- A B C I tion equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.
- 104. Locally-produced materials of permanent value A B C D are cataloged and circulated from the media center.

## Access and Delivery

# Guiding Principles

Access and delivery systems provide for efficient acquisition, organization, and circulation of materials and equipment to users.

315



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- B. Satisfactory

- C. Needs Improving
- D. Unsatisfactory

Access to information sources beyond the school and the district is provided by such means as cooperative arrangements with community agencies.

## Assessment Criteria

- 105. All instructional materials, print, and non- A B C D print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.
- 106. The media staff circulates and inventories A B C D all media program equipment.
- 107. Files are maintained for community resources, A B C D agencies, and additional sources of information.

### Maintenance

## Guiding Principles

All types of materials and equipment are inspected periodically to prevent, detect, and repair damage.

A program of systematic preventive maintenance is provided for equipment.

Worn, damaged, and obsolete items are systematically replaced.

- 108. Equipment is kept in good repair.

  A B C I
- 109. Instruction in the use of equipment and A B C D preventive maintenance is provided.



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- B. Satisfactory

- C. Needs Improving
- D. Unsatisfactory

### Public Information

# Guiding Principles

Public information and public relations are considered in all areas of media program operations and are provided on a continuing basis.

Provisions for collection and analysis of data on the media program are based on the utility of the data for program evaluation and public information purposes.

- 110. An active public relations program is pursued. A B C D
- 111. A prompt response is given to requests by the A B C D district staff for information and reports.
- 112. A well-planned program interprets the role A B C D and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community.
- 113. Public information programs protect intellectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community.



- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- B. Satisfactory

- C. Needs Improving
- D. Unsatisfactory

### Program Evaluation

# Guiding Principles

Effective planning for media program rests upon adequate and continuous evaluation of program elements involving both staff and users.

Evaluations conducted by persons or groups outside the school district contribute additional information and insights for program improvement.

District level planning includes all schools and instructional units and each provides necessary information needed for district planning.

114.	An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.	A	В	C	D
115.	Periodic evaluations are sent to the district coordinator of media services.	A	В	C	, D
116.	The local media staff participates in the evaluation of materials and services at the district level.	A	В	C	D
117.	A general rating of the Personnel area is	A	В	C	D
118.	A general rating of the Facilities area is	A	В	C	D
119.	A general rating of the Collections area is	A	В	C	D
120.	A general rating of the Operations area is	A	В	C	D



#### LIBRARY-MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION

(Teachers)

On the following pages is a list of assessment criteria to be used for assessing existing conditions of a school media center.

Please assess your school's media program using the attached instrument.

### Directions:

- A. READ each assessment criteria carefully.
- B. THINK about how well your media program is presently meeting the criteria. (Extremely Satisfactory, Satisfactory, Needs Improving, Unsatisfactory)
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. Write the school name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 95 on the answer sheet. Write your evaluative statement to numbers 12, 29, 72, and 95 on the instrument in the space provided. DO NOT write it on the answer sheet.

### Key:

- A. Extremely Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning beyond minimum expectations.
- B. Satisfactory--Present media program is functioning at minimum expectations.
- C. Needs Improving -- Present media program is functioning below minimum expectations.
- D. Unsatisfactory--Present media program is functioning at a level that requires immediate changes.

School	Name



#### PERSONNEL

### Definition

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs include the professional staff and the support staff. ization of the purposes of the media program depends on the quality and extent of the personnel who are employed to implement the media program.

- Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

# Assessment Criteria

The media Specialist

- Plans and administers the school media program A B C working cooperatively with the principal, the district media coordinator, other media staff, and users. Works with the principal and faculty in planning A B D ways to improve instruction. Plans and implements media program policies. В Works as a member of curriculum committees, B textbook committees, and other instructional groups. Provides staff development programs for teachers A B C D in the evaluation, selection, and use of materials and equipment. 6. Coordinates the selection, organization, and dis-В D tribution of materials and equipment. 7. Acquires and disseminates information regarding B D community resources.
- 8. Is aware of new educational trends and instruc-B D . tional techniques.
- Interprets the school media program to students, A B D faculty, administration, and community.



Extremely Satisfactory A. C. Needs Improving В. Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory Develops a climate that encourages students A B C and teachers to take full advantage of the media center and its resources. Adequate support staff of the media center is A B provided to perform the essential, time-consuming tasks, which contribute to the efficient operation of the media program, and release professionals to work in the areas of their expertise. 12. The general rating of the PERSONNEL area is A B C Write an evaluative statement related to the Personnel area.



### FACILITIES

# Definition

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of assessment.

Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory Unsatisfactory D.

Asse	essment Criteria				
13.	Space is sufficient to meet the needs of the instructional program of the school.	A	В	C	D
14.	Circulation is near main entrance and near reference collection.	A	В	C	D
15.	A large open area is available for study.	A	В	C	D
16.	Wired carrels are provided for listening and viewing.	A	В	C	D
17.	An informal area is provided for reading and browsing.	A	В	C	D
18.	Conference rooms are available.	A	В	Ç	D
19.	Office space is provided for program planning and related work.	<b>'A</b>	В	C	D
20.	Work area is provided with sink, electrical outlets, shelving, cabinets, and counter space.	A	В	C	D
21.	Facilities are provided for production of materials such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/dark room, and graphics.	A	В	C	D
22.	Equipment storage is located on a corridor with necessary provisions for security.	A	В	C	D
23.	Accoustical treatment of wall, floor, and ceiling and sufficient controlled lighting are provided.	A	В	C	D

A. B.						provin actor;				
24.	Sufficient number of electrica available to provide for maximities and equipment.						A	В	C	D
25.	Separate storage area is proviissues of periodicals and infr materials.						A	В	C	D
26.	Adequate shelving is provided entire collection.	to	ho	นรอ	th	₿	A	В	C	D
27.	Flexible space, at least class provided for audio and visual	ro pr	om e se	size nta	e, tio	is n	A	В	C	D
28.	The media center has a warm an mosphere created by displays, people all of which give the m	ma	ter	ial	B, 1	and	A	В	C	D
29.	The general rating of the FACI	LI	r I E	S a	rea	is	A	В	C	D
	Write an evaluative statement	re:	lat	ed t	to ·	the				



#### COLLECTIONS

### <u>Definition</u>

The media collection is composed of instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

### Assassment Criteria

#### Print Materials

#### Books

- 30. The collection contains a variety of print A B C D materials.
- 31. Titles are selected on the basis of such A B C D established elements of evaluation as appeal and value for users, accuracy, currency, style, and quality of format.
- 32. Sufficient duplicate titles are provided to A B C D satisfy demands.
- 33. Paperback books are purchased to satisfy
  heavy demands for particular titles, to
  provide less-used titles in an inexpensive
  format, and to respond to user preference.
- 34. The media staff obtains for users additional ABCD items from the district center and other sources.
- 35. Cherent professional materials for faculty A B C D and staff use are a part of the collection.

# Periodicals and Newspapers

- 36. The collection supports the curriculum, caters A B C D to the interests of users, represents different points of view, provides intellectual and aesthetic stimulation, and responds to the professional needs of teachers.
- 37. Appropriate indexes are provided for magazine A B C D and newspaper holdings.



		•					
A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory Satisfactory	C. D.					
38.	Back issues of selected peri readily available in the med Selected holdings will exten years or more in whatever fo	lia c d ba	enter. ck to five	A	В	C	D
39.	Duplicate titles are provide in heavy demand.	d'fo	r periodicals	Ą	В	C	D
	Pamphlets			•			
40.	The collection includes stat international government doc represent important sources	umen	ts. which	A	В	C	D
41.	Items in the collection are varied in points of view, an sible.	usefi d ea	ul, current, sily acces-	A	В	C	D
Visu	al Materials						
	Filmstrips						
42.	Packaging of the filmstrip (s materials is convenient for and storage.	) and	i related ective use	A	В	C	D
	16mm and Super 8mm Sound Film and Television Reception	ms, T	Videotapes,				
43.	Requests for materials from center are met 90 percent of	the the	district time.	A	В	C	D
<b>141</b> .	Collections include material students and staff that meet quality and need.	s pro	oduced by teria for	A	В	C	D
45.	Satisfactory condition of marby a maintenance and distribution checks, rewinds, cleans, and after use.	utio	a system that	A	В	C	D
46.	Collections are evaluated contify materials requiring replainted withdraw obsolete items.			A	В	C	D
47.	Equipment selection emphasize reliability of equipment and servicing and repair, as well of spare parts.	ava	llability of	A	В	C	D



•					
A. B.	Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Satisfactory D. Unsatisfactory	3			
48.	Selection of video playback and reception equipment provides for standardization of formats, to facilitate development of collections of video materials.	1	В	C	D
49.	Video playback equipment is selected to provide for maximum simplicity and error-free operation with a minimum of controls.	A	В	C	D
50.	Selection of 16mm projectors is based on specific criteria related to the intended use of the equipment. Choice between selfthreading and manual-threading projectors takes into account convenience of use and ease of operation.	A	. В	C	D
Audi	ltory Formats			·	•
	Tape Recorders and Record Players				
51.	In choice of format(s) and equipment consideration is given to ease of use, compatibility of equipment, availability of materials, and ability to duplicate and produce recordings locally.	A	В	C	D
52.	Blank tapes are provided for production of recordings by users and staff.	A	В	C	D
53.	Equipment is selected carefully to insure accurate, high quality reproduction of the original sound.	A	В	C	D
	Educational Broadcast Radio				
54.	A radio with AM-FM receivers plus a central distribution system is available.	. <b>A</b>	В	C	D
	Tactile Formats				
55.	The collection includes games, models, sculpture and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.	, A	В	C	D
56.	Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.	A	В	C	D



A. B.		C. Needs Improving D. Unsatisfactory				
57.	Selection criteria emphasize a of aesthetic appeal that invitte objects in the process of	tes handling of	A	В	C	D
58.	Tactile items are repackaged a promote convenience, durabilit	as necessary to ty, and appeal.	A	В	C	D
Misc	ellaneous Equipment	÷				
	Access to the following items	is provided:			•	
59.	Opaque projectors		A	В	C	D
60.	Projector carts with height aptype of equipment	ppropriate to	A	В	C	D
61.	Projection screens 60" x 60"		A	В	C	D
62.	Video cable wiring in each cla	assroom	A	В	C	D
63.	Copying machine		A	В	C	D
64.	Duplication machines		A	В	Ċ	D
65.	Dry mount press	•	A	B	C	D
66.	Paper cutters		A	В	C	D.
67.	Transparency makers		A	В	C	D
68.	Typewriters for graphics produ	action	A	В	C	D
69.	Cameras and related equipment		A	В	C	D
70.	Videotape recorder		A	В	C	D
71.	Super 8 film production equipm	nent	A	В	C	D
72.	The general rating of the COLI	LECTIONS area is	A	В	C	D
	Write an evaluative statement Collections area.	related to the				



#### **OPERATIONS**

#### Definition

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production, access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information, and program evaluation.

- A. Extremely Satisfactory
- C. Needs Improving

B. Satisfactory

D. Unsatisfactory

#### Planning

## Assessment Criteria

- 73. A systematic plan is used to establish both A B C D short and long-range goals of the media program.
- 74. Priorities are established within program A B C D objectives.
- 75. A designated committee is actively involved A B C D in planning the media program.

#### Budget

## Assessment Criteria

- 76. A media program budget is prepared annually. A B C D
- 77. Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisi- A B C D tions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program. These may include per pupil, federal project funds, PTA, library allotment or other funds including capital outlay.

#### Purchasing

# Assessment Criteria

78. Funding and procedures provide for a continuous A B C D acquisition of materials and equipment at the time of need.



A. B.					
79	9. Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time needed.	A	В	C	D
80	Purchases are made after personal evaluations or consulting professional reviews.	A	В	C	D
81	Purchasing procedures provide for all allotte monies to be completely spent and not lost be cause vendor cannot make delivery.	d A	В	C	D
	Production				
As	sessment Criteria				
82	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.	A	В	C	D
83	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for faculty, students, and volunteers.	A	В	С	D
84	<ul> <li>Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.</li> </ul>	A	В	C	D
	Access and Delivery				
Ass	sessment Criteria				
85.	<ul> <li>All instructional materials, print, and non- print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.</li> </ul>	A	В	C	D
86.	. The media staff circulates and inventories all media program equipment.	A	В	C	D
87.	. Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information	A	В	C	D
88.	The media center hours are flexible, extend be youd the school day, and provide for easy acce to materials and services.	)- A )88	В	C	D



... A. B C D

Extremely Satisfactory C. Needs Improving Α. Unsatisfactory Satisfactory D. В. Maintenance Assessment Criteria 89. Equipment is kept in good repair. D A B C 90. Instruction in the use of equipment and D preventive maintenance is provided. Public Information Assessment Criteria 91. ABCD A well-planned program interprets the role and the accomplishments of the media program to the school and the community. 92. Public information programs protect intel-В lectual freedom in the media program by sharing goals and objectives with the community. program Evaluation Assessment Criteria An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program. 93. 94. The local school staff participates in the ABCD evaluation of materials and services at the district level.

The general rating of the OPERATIONS area is

Write an evaluative statement related to the

95.

Operations area.

#### LIBRARY MEDIA PROGRAM EVALUATION INSTRUMENT

(Parents - Students)

On the following pages is a list of items designed to help you evaluate your school's library media program. Please evaluate this program using the attached items.

#### Directions

- A. READ each item carefully.
- B. THINK about the activity suggested. Is it being accomplished?
- C. MARK your answer on the answer sheet. (Key: A yes, B no) Write the school name on the answer sheet. Use only a No. 2 pencil. Use numbers 1 through 30 on the answer sheet.

#### Key

- A. Yes Present library media program is doing activity suggested by item.
- B. No Present library media program is not doing activity suggested by item.



#### PERSONNEL

#### Definition:

Personnel for creating and maintaining educational media programs include the professional staff, support, staff, and volunteer workers.

Eva	luation Items:	Yes	No
1.	The library media specialist is responsible for the selection, organization, and distribution of print and nonprint materials and equipment.		<u> </u>
2.	The media specialist informs the students and parents of the services of the media center and encourages use of the facilities and materials.		
3.	Does your media center have a parent-volunteer program?	desultions	
4.	Does your media center have a student- volunteer program?	******	•

#### **FACILITIES**

## Definition:

Any area of the building that directly supports and enhances the media program of the school will be considered as media facilities for the purpose of evaluation.

# Evaluation Items:

5. The media center has sufficient space to serve students and faculty with provision for research and reading, group instruction, individual listening and viewing, and production of materials.

Yes No



#### COLLECTIONS

# Definition:

Collections are instructional materials and equipment which provide the primary means for teaching, learning, and interest fulfillment.

# Evaluation Items:

	Print Materials	37	<b>37</b> -
6.	The book collection is up to date and supports the curriculum and interest of students.	Yes	<u>No</u>
7.	Sufficient duplicate titles are provided to satisfy demands.		-
8.	Paperback books are purchased to satisfy heavy demands for particular titles, to provide less-used titles in an inexpensive format, and to encourage reading.	- Constitution	
9•	The media staff obtains for users additional items from other sources outside the local library.		
10.	Magazines and newspapers are easy to locate and use.		*********
11.	Back issues of magazines are available.		
	Pamphlet		
12.	Items in the collection are useful, current, varied in points of view, and easily accessible.		
	Nonprint Materials and Equipment		
13.	The collection includes a variety of film- strips, tapes, kits, transparencies, art and study prints, maps and globes, slides, and other items.	400000000000000000000000000000000000000	description of the latest section of the lat
114.	Equipment necessary for the utilization of nonprint materials is provided.		



15.	The selection, availability, and repair of materials and equipment is satisfactory.	Yes	No
16.	Damaged and out-of-date items are replaced on a regular basis.	•	
17.	Materials such as blank tapes and film are provided for curriculum related projects.	Ngariania/Silan	•
18.	Collections include materials produced by students and staff.	epinyalinings, iss.	المستوبيس مسا
19.	The media center collection also includes	-	



#### **OPERATIONS**

# Definition:

Operation of the media program includes planning, budget, purchasing, production, access and delivery systems, maintenance, public information, and program evaluation.

Eval	uation Items:	Voc	Mo
20.	Adequate funds for new and replacement acquisitions are provided annually to support the basic priorities of the media program.	Yes	<u>No</u>
21.	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.		*********
22.	Instruction and training in the use of production equipment is provided for students and volunteers.		
23.	All instructional materials, print and non- print, are centrally cataloged and circulated from the media center.		
24.	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.		
25.	The media staff circulates and inventories all media program equipment.	end chara	<del>دانینیانه</del>
26.	Files are maintained for community resources, agencies, and additional sources of information.	-	
27.	The media program is explained to students and parents.		
28.	The media center hours are flexible, extended beyond the school day, and provide for easy access to materials.	<del></del> ,	
29.	The media center has a warm and inviting atmosphere created by displays, materials, and people all of which give the message "use me."	- Annagementalists	***********
30.	Generally speaking, I am satisfied with my school's media program.		•



# DATA ANALYSIS DIRECTIONS

- 1. Pre-assessment data can be analyzed in two ways:
  - A. Use of a computer
  - B. Tally results manually
- 2. Computer analysis
  - A. Schedule planning session with computer officials.
  - B. Establish methods and procedures through consultation with computer officials.

#### 3. Manual Analysis

- A. Tally answers from answer sheets using separate Tally Sheet (Exhibit 1) for each group sampled (principals, media specialists, teachers, parents, and students).
- B. Identify items rated as <u>Needs Improving or Unsatisfactory</u> by one or more of the groups sampled, and identify the items rated as <u>No</u> by the parents and students. Record results on Data Analysis Sheet (Exhibit 2).
- C. Identify items rated as Needs Improving or Unsatisfactory by two or more of the groups sampled, and identify the items rated as No by parents and students. Record results on Data Analysis Sheet (Exhibit 3). Use the Conversion Table (Exhibit 4) when matching like items from the four instruments.
- D. Identify items rated <u>Needs Improving</u> or <u>Unsatisfactory</u> by three or more of the groups sampled, and identify the items rated as <u>No</u> by parents and students. Circle these items on the <u>Data Analysis</u> Sheet (Exhibit 3).

# 4. Data Analysis Summary

- A. At this point the following list of Media Program Weaknesses have been identified.
  - 1. Items rated unsatisfactory by one or more groups.
  - 2. Items rated unsatisfactory by two or mere groups.
  - 3. Items rated unsatisfactory by three or more groups.
- B. The next step is to establish media weaknesses priorities toward which improvement can be made.



# DIRECTIONS FOR ESTABLISHING PRIORITIES

- 1. Using information from Data Analysis Sheets (Exhibits 2 and 3) establish a list of media program weaknesses by category (Personnel, Facilities, Collections, Operations). Refer to Exhibit 5 for an example. Use the Category Conversion Table (Exhibit 6) to help identify items by category on all assessment instruments.
- 2. Establish a high priority media program weaknesses list using the list of media program weaknesses established in Number 1 above. Refer to Exhibit 7 for an example.
- 3. A list of media program weaknesses has been established and priorities for improving the weaknesses have been identified. The next step is to develop plans for improving the weaknesses or weaknesses.



# Directions for Plans for Improvement

- 1. Using the information from the Media Program Weaknesses Priorities list (Exhibit 7) develop specific action plans for improving media program weaknesses. Refer to Exhibit 8 for an example.
- 2. Commit your plans to writing including objectives, resources, committees, and dates. Refer to Exhibit 9 for an example of a plan sheet.
- 3. Specific action plans have now been developed. The final two steps are to implement your plans and evaluate the results.

# DIRECTIONS FOR FOLLOW-UP ACTIVITIES

- 1. Develop a post test and evaluation procedure using the priorities list (Exhibit 7) and action plans (Exhibits 8 and 9). Refer to Exhibit 10 for an example of a post test.
- 2. Analyze the post test results, adjust priorities and objectives, and recycle as is necessary.
- 3. Make the assessment and improvement of Media Personnel, Facilities, Collections, and Operations a continuous process.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- American Association of School Librarians and Association for Educational Communications and Technology, Media Programs:

  District and School (American Library Association: Chicago, 1975).
- American Association of School Librarians and Department of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Association, Standards for School Media Programs (Chicago: American Library Association; Washington, D. C.: National Education Association, 1969).
- Fast, Betty. "Overdue, the Media Specialist as an Agent for Change." Wilson Library Bulletin, May, 1975.
- Guide to Evaluation and Accreditation of Schools (Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Atlanta, 1973).
- Standards for Public Schools of Georgia (Georgia Department of Education, Atlanta, Georgia, 1975).

Instrument Items

	_ GROOPS/INDIVIDUALS							1														
	1	į	2	3 1	4	5	6	7	?. E	3	9	10	11	12	113	14	15	16	17	18	19	æ
1.																	<del>                                     </del>					
2.																						
3•					T				1	1				-								<b> </b>
4.				T		٦			T	1											_	
5.		T						Γ		1				_								
6.					1	1			T	1										-		<u> </u>
7.		1		1	1				T	1	1											
8.		1	1	1	1	1			T	†			-									
9.	$\uparrow$	T	1	1	$\dagger$	1			T	1		1						_				
10.	C	C	D	1	3 1	7	A	В	E	1	1	1										
11.		$\dagger$	1	†	$\dagger$	1		l		$\dagger$	+	$\dashv$										-
12.		+-	T	$\dagger$	$\dagger$	†	_		$\vdash$	$\dagger$	$\dashv$							$\dashv$				
13.	T				$\dagger$	+		-	$\vdash$	t	$\dashv$	$\dashv$		$\dashv$		1	-	1	$\dashv$	$\dashv$		
14.	$\dagger$				$\dagger$	$\dagger$				╁	$\dashv$	+	$\dashv$			$\dashv$	+	$\dashv$				
15.	$\vdash$	1			$\dagger$	$\dagger$				$\dagger$	$\dagger$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$		$\dashv$	-
16.	$\vdash$	-	$\vdash$	-	$\dagger$	$\dagger$				+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$		-	
17.	-	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	+	+	-		-	╀	+	+	-	-	$\dashv$	_	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$
(18.)	C	D	מ	C	I	+	c	C	В	╀	+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	-	$\dashv$	+	-+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$
19.				-	F	+		_	-	$\vdash$	+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	
<del> </del>	<del> -</del> -	-	-	$\vdash$	+	+	$\dashv$	-		$\vdash$	+	-	+		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	+	-	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$	$\dashv$
20.	C	C	В	В	B	+	c	С	P	$\vdash$	+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$		-+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	+	
(2)	В	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	-	╁╌	╁	-	$\dashv$	В	$\vdash$	+	+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	-	4
	D	C	D	C	C	19	4	В	В	-	+	+	+	+	$\dashv$	+	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$
23.			-	_	$\vdash$	+	$\dashv$	4		$\vdash$	+	+	+	+	-	$\dashv$	+	4	$\dashv$	+	+	_
24.			_	_	-	+	_	_		_	+	+	+	+	4	+	+	+	+	$\downarrow$	$\dashv$	_
25.	C	D	D	C	D	C	<u>'  </u>	В	В			_				$\perp$						

In the school illustrated above 50 percent or more of the eight teachers sampled rated items 10, 18, 21, 22, and 25 as either needs improving or unsatisfactory.



# DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

## Items Identified as Potential Media Program Weaknesses by One or More of Groups Sampled SCHOOL Smithville

L		TUA111	0		r Groups Sam	bleq	
Г		CIPAL	MED	IA SPEC.	TEACHERS	PARENTS	STUDENTS
_	16	8	16	21	18	8	4
-	22	11	53	23	21	18	8
	34	20	54	29	52	21	17
+	36	24	55	33	54	24	18
L	42	26	118	34	55	,	19
	72	27	120	37	56		26
	81	28	116	40	62		28
_	94	29		43	69		
1	05	30		46	71		
L		45		51	79		
		48		58	93 .		
	<u> </u>	50		59			
		52		60			
		54		75	•		
		55		76			
L	<del></del> -	65		77			
		66		78			
		68		88			
		83	·	89			
		84		91			
		85		99			
		90		101			
		93		102			
		95		103			
		100		104			
				114			

Criteria Rated as Needs Improving or Unsatisfactory

ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC

# DATA ANALYSIS SHEET

# Items Identified as Possible Weaknesses by Two or More of Groups Sampled

Assessment Group/Individual

		PRINCIPAL	MEDIA SPEC.	Group/Individu TEACHERS	181 PARENTS	STUDENTS
	1	16	16			
	2	22	21			,
	3	24	23			
ory (	4	30	29	21		
Unsatisfactory	5	34	33			
ti sf	6	42	40			
nsa	7	45	43			
or U	8	48	Ц6		•	
် မ	2	52	60		18	18
	- 1	72		62	ļ	
Improving		65	75	55		19
	2)	66	76	56		
apcon 1	3	68	78			
හු <b>1</b>	_ r		89	69		
Reted 1	9	81	91	71	<u> </u>	
SH (1)		90_	99	79		
teria		93	102		21	
ri ti	BL	94	103			
Crites	9	95	104		24	
(20	9) -	105	114		93	
21					8	8
						<u> </u>

Items circled were identified as possible weaknesses by three or more of the groups sampled.



# Item Matching Conversion Table

Toom waterring contagration 1801e													
!	(Ins	trume	nts)		(	(Ins	trume	ents)	(Instruments)				
ms	P	T	P-S		r	P	T	P-S	MS	P	T	P-S	
1	1	1			29	30	21	,	57				
2	2	2			30	31	22		<b>5</b> 8		42		
3	3	3			31	32	23		59				
4	4	4			32	33	24		60	52		18	
5	5				33	34	25		61				
6	6				34	35	26		62				
7	7				35	36	27		63	53	43		
8	8	5			36	37	28	29	64	54	44		
9	9				37	39	30		65	55	45	15	
10	10	6	1		38	40	31		66	56	46	16	
11	11	7			39	41	32	.7	67	57	47		
12	12	8			40	42	33	8	68	58	48		
13	13	9	2		41	43		6	69	59	49		
	14	10			42	枡	34	9	70	60	50		
15	15				43	45	35		71	61	51		
16	16				44	46	36		72	62	52	17	
17	17				45	47	37	10	73	63	53	• .	
18	18				46	48	38	11	74	64	54		
19	19	•			47	49	39		75	65	55	19	
20	20	11			48	50	40		76	66 -	56		
21	22	13	5		49	51	41	12	77	67	57		
22	23	14			50				78	68	58		
23	24	15			51				79	69	59		
24	25	16			52				80	70	60		
25	26	17			<b>5</b> 3				81	71	61		
26	27	18			54				82	72	62		
27	28	19		0.4.4	55			*	83	73	63		
28	29	20		344	56			13	811	7 <u>L</u>	61т		

						((	Conti	nued	)						
٠	(Instruments)			<b>s)</b>	(Instruments)						(Instruments)				
MS	3 P	, 1	P	<b>-</b> S		MS	3 P	${f T}$	P-S		•	MS	P	T	· P-S
82	72	62	!											•	
83	73	63													
84	74	64	,												
85	75	65				109	100	90	27					·	
86	76	66				110	101								
87	77	67				111	102								
88	78	68				112	103	31							
89	79	69				113	104	92							
90	80	70				114	105	93							
91	81	71				115	106		,			•	ı		
92	83	73				116	107	94							
93	84	74				117	21	12							
94	85	<b>7</b> 5				118	38	29							
95	86					119	82	72							
96	87	76				120	108	95							
97	88	77	20												
98	89	78													
99	90	. 79													
100	91	80													
101	92	81													
102	93	21													
103	94	83	22												
104	95	84	24												
105	96	85	23												
106	97	86	25												
107	98	87 88	26 28				34	5							

# MEDIA PROGRAM WEAKNESSES IDENTIFIED AT SMITHVILLE SCHOOL

Criteria Rated Unsatisfactory or Needs Improving by Three or More Groups

#### **Facilities**

Facilities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.

# Collections

Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.

Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.

The collection includes games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

Super 8 film production equipment.

#### Operations

Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.

A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.

Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cataloged and circulated from the media center.

An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.



EXHIBIT 6
CATEGORY CONVERSION TABLE

# Assessment Instrument

		<del></del>	<del></del> +		
		PRINCIPALS' INSTRUMENT	MEDIA SPECIALISTS INSTRUMENT	TEACHERS!	PARENTS' STUDENTS' INSTRUMENT
	PERSONNEL AREA	1 - 21	1 - 20	1 - 12	1 - 4 ~
Category	FACILITIES AREA	22 <b>- 3</b> 8	21 - 36	13 - 29	5
Cat	COLLECTIONS AREA	39 - 82	37 - 91	30 - 72	6 - 19
	OPERATIONS AREA	83 -108	92 -120	73 - 95	20 - 30

# MEDIA PROGRAM WEAKNESSES IDENTIFIED AT SMITHVILLE SCHOOL

Criteria Rated Unsatisfactory or Needs Improving by Three or More Groups

Priority	<u>Facilities</u>
_1	Facilities are provided for production of materials, such as lamination, transparency making, tape duplication, photography/darkroom, and graphics.
	Collections
<u> 1a</u>	Locally-produced slides and transparencies are added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.
<u> 1B</u>	Both commercially-produced and locally-developed materials are considered for inclusion in the collection.
<u>1c</u>	The collection includes games, toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.
2	Super 8 film production equipment.
	Operations
_4	Inexpensive and consumable items can be purchased quickly and without "red tape" at the time of need.
<u> 1A</u>	A variety of instructional material is produced in the local school.
<u>la</u>	Locally-produced materials of permanent value are cat- aloged and circulated from the media center.
_3	An instrument is devised for determining the effectiveness of the media program.

#### PRIORITIES AND IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

# I. Learning Resource Center Smithville School

- A. Facilities are the number one priority. To implement this, a regular size classroom will be used. Students, teachers, media specialists, principal, and parents will be involved in the development of a Learning Resource Center.
- B. Locally produced slides and transparencies will be added to the collection when they meet criteria for quality and need.
- C. Both commercially produced and locally developed materials will be considered for inclusion in the collection.
- D. The collection will include games and toys, models and sculpture, and specimens chosen to augment the curriculum and to stimulate user interests.

#### II. Super 8 Film Production

- A. Priority number two is to purchase one Super 8 Camera to be used on an experimental basis to determine value.
- B. Other equipment will be purchased dependent upon results.

#### III. Instrument Development

- A. A committee will be developed to devise an instrument to evaluate the program.
- B. The instrument will be used annually by teachers, students, and parents.
- IV. Inexpensive and Consumable Materials Purchasing Procedures
  - A. Review present procedures.
  - B. Revise present procedures where necessary.



# PLANNING SHEET

SCH	100T	
I.	PRIORITIES:	
	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
	4.	
	5.	
II.	I PLAN TO IMPLEMENT PRIORITIES THROUGH	
III.	OBJECTIVES:	
	1.	
	2.	
	3.	
IV.	ATTACH DETAILED ACTION PLANS. INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:	3
	1. Dates	
	2. Committees	
	3. Rules and responsibilities	
	lt. Other	



SMITHVILLE POST TEST			נג	Dec.
Directions:	ent	ent	Evident	Plan
Circle the appropriate letter to indicate the progress achieved concern- ing the priorities and implementation plans you developed for the improvement of your media center.	ement Evident	ement Evident	Improvement Ev	Long Range Follow-Up Planned
List in the space provided any relevant comments or long range plans for items rated "D" or other priorities not listed on this post test.	n Improvement	e Improvement		g Range 1
Priority:	Much	Some	Little	Long
1. A learning resource room has been developed as an extension of the media center. Please attach evidence.	A	В	C	D
2. Purchase of Super 8 equipment has been done.	A	В	C	D
3. A committee will be organized to devise an instrument to be used to evaluate the media program. Please attach evidence.	A	В	C	D
4. Locally developed materials are a part of the media collection.	A	В	C	D
5. Review and revise the present media center purchasing procedures.	A	В	C	D
Comments/Long Range Plans:				
		-		
		<u> </u>		
	<del></del>	<del></del>		
			·	· ·
		•		

